



3.1 Land use and deforestation

| | Land area | Rural population density | Land use | | | | | | Forest area | Annual deforestation | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|----------------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | thousand sq. km | people per sq. km | Cropland % of land area | | Permanent pasture % of land area | | Other land % of land area | | thousand sq. km | sq. km | average % change |
| | 1995 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1994 | 1980 | 1994 | 1990-95 | 1990-95 | |
| Albania | 27 | 354 | 26 | 26 | 15 | 15 | 59 | 59 | 10 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Algeria | 2,382 | 165 | 3 | 3 | 15 | 13 | 82 | 83 | 19 | 234 | 1.2 |
| Angola | 1,247 | 248 | 3 | 3 | 43 | 43 | 54 | 54 | 222 | 2,370 | 1.0 |
| Argentina | 2,737 | 17 | 10 | 10 | 52 | 52 | 38 | 38 | 339 | 894 | 0.3 |
| Armenia | 28 | 198 | .. | 25 | .. | 24 | .. | 54 | 3 | -84 | -2.7 |
| Australia | 7,682 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 57 | 54 | 37 | 40 | 409 | -170 | 0.0 |
| Austria | 83 | 202 | 20 | 18 | 25 | 24 | 56 | 57 | 39 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Azerbaijan | 87 | 208 | .. | 23 | .. | 25 | .. | 52 | 10 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Bangladesh | 130 | 1,157 | 70 | 67 | 5 | 5 | 25 | 29 | 10 | 88 | 0.8 |
| Belarus | 207 | 49 | .. | 30 | .. | 14 | .. | 56 | 74 | -688 | -1.0 |
| Belgium ^a | 33 | 39 | 24 | 23 | 23 | 21 | 53 | 55 | 7 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Benin | 111 | 236 | 16 | 17 | 4 | 4 | 80 | 79 | 46 | 596 | 1.2 |
| Bolivia | 1,084 | 137 | 2 | 2 | 25 | 24 | 73 | 73 | 483 | 5,814 | 1.2 |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | 51 | 516 | .. | 13 | .. | 24 | .. | 61 | 27 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Botswana | 567 | 168 | 1 | 1 | 45 | 45 | 54 | 54 | 139 | 708 | 0.5 |
| Brazil | 8,457 | 65 | 6 | 8 | 20 | 22 | 74 | 71 | 5,511 | 25,544 | 0.5 |
| Bulgaria | 111 | 67 | 38 | 38 | 18 | 16 | 44 | 46 | 32 | -6 | 0.0 |
| Burkina Faso | 274 | 255 | 10 | 13 | 22 | 22 | 68 | 66 | 43 | 320 | 0.7 |
| Burundi | 26 | 623 | 46 | 43 | 39 | 42 | 15 | 14 | 3 | 14 | 0.4 |
| Cambodia | 177 | 209 | 12 | 22 | 3 | 8 | 85 | 70 | 98 | 1,638 | 1.6 |
| Cameroon | 465 | 123 | 15 | 15 | 4 | 4 | 81 | 81 | 196 | 1,292 | 0.6 |
| Canada | 9,221 | 15 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 92 | 92 | 2,446 | -1,764 | -0.1 |
| Central African Republic | 623 | 103 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 92 | 92 | 299 | 1,282 | 0.4 |
| Chad | 1,259 | 154 | 3 | 3 | 36 | 36 | 62 | 62 | 110 | 942 | 0.8 |
| Chile | 749 | 57 | 6 | 6 | 17 | 17 | 77 | 77 | 79 | 292 | 0.4 |
| China | 9,326 | 913 | 11 | 10 | 36 | 43 | 53 | 47 | 1,333 | 866 | 0.1 |
| Hong Kong, China | 1 | 5,130 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 92 | 92 | .. | .. | .. |
| Colombia | 1,039 | 419 | 5 | 6 | 39 | 39 | 56 | 55 | 530 | 2,622 | 0.5 |
| Congo, Dem. Rep. | 2,267 | 429 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 90 | 90 | .. | .. | .. |
| Congo, Rep. | 342 | 755 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 29 | 70 | 70 | 195 | 416 | 0.2 |
| Costa Rica | 51 | 600 | 10 | 10 | 39 | 46 | 51 | 44 | 12 | 414 | 3.0 |
| Côte d'Ivoire | 318 | 272 | 10 | 13 | 41 | 41 | 49 | 46 | 55 | 308 | 0.6 |
| Croatia | 56 | 189 | .. | 22 | .. | 20 | .. | 59 | 18 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Cuba | 110 | 71 | 30 | 41 | 24 | 20 | 46 | 39 | 18 | 236 | 1.2 |
| Czech Republic | 77 | 114 | .. | 44 | .. | 12 | .. | 45 | 26 | -2 | 0.0 |
| Denmark | 42 | 33 | 63 | 55 | 6 | 7 | 31 | 37 | 4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Dominican Republic | 48 | 221 | 29 | 39 | 43 | 43 | 27 | 19 | 16 | 264 | 1.6 |
| Ecuador | 277 | 299 | 9 | 11 | 15 | 18 | 77 | 71 | 111 | 1,890 | 1.6 |
| Egypt, Arab Rep. | 995 | 1,144 | 2 | 3 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| El Salvador | 21 | 572 | 35 | 37 | 29 | 28 | 36 | 35 | 1 | 38 | 3.3 |
| Eritrea | 101 | 673 | .. | 5 | .. | 69 | .. | 26 | 3 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Estonia | 42 | 36 | .. | 27 | .. | 7 | .. | 66 | 20 | -196 | -1.0 |
| Ethiopia | 1,000 | 421 | .. | 12 | .. | 20 | .. | 69 | 136 | 624 | 0.5 |
| Finland | 305 | 74 | .. | .. | 1 | 0 | .. | .. | 200 | 166 | 0.1 |
| France | 550 | 80 | 34 | 35 | 23 | 19 | 42 | 45 | 150 | -1,608 | -1.1 |
| Gabon | 258 | 169 | 2 | 2 | 18 | 18 | 80 | 80 | 179 | 910 | 0.5 |
| Gambia, The | 10 | 452 | .. | .. | 19 | 20 | .. | .. | 1 | 8 | 0.9 |
| Georgia | 70 | 290 | .. | 16 | .. | 27 | .. | 57 | 30 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Germany | 349 | 93 | 36 | 35 | 17 | 15 | 47 | 50 | 107 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Ghana | 228 | 391 | 16 | 20 | 37 | 37 | 47 | 43 | 90 | 1,172 | 1.3 |
| Greece | 129 | 178 | 30 | 27 | 41 | 41 | 29 | 32 | 65 | -1,408 | -2.3 |
| Guatemala | 108 | 479 | 16 | 18 | 12 | 24 | 72 | 58 | 38 | 824 | 2.1 |
| Guinea | 246 | 667 | 3 | 4 | 44 | 44 | 54 | 53 | 64 | 748 | 1.1 |
| Guinea-Bissau | 28 | 279 | 10 | 12 | 38 | 38 | 51 | 50 | 23 | 104 | 0.4 |
| Haiti | 28 | 873 | 32 | 33 | 18 | 18 | 49 | 49 | 0 | 8 | 3.4 |
| Honduras | 112 | 196 | 16 | 18 | 13 | 14 | 71 | 68 | 41 | 1,022 | 2.3 |



| | Land area | Rural population density | Land use | | | | | | Forest area | Annual deforestation | |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | thousand sq. km | people per sq. km | Cropland % of land area | | Permanent pasture % of land area | | Other land % of land area | | thousand sq. km | sq. km | average % change |
| | 1995 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1994 | 1980 | 1994 | 1995 | 1990-95 | 1990-95 |
| Hungary | 92 | 75 | 58 | 54 | 14 | 12 | 28 | 34 | 17 | -88 | -0.5 |
| India | 2,973 | 410 | 57 | 57 | 4 | 4 | 39 | 39 | 650 | -72 | 0.0 |
| Indonesia | 1,812 | 732 | 14 | 17 | 7 | 7 | 79 | 77 | 1,098 | 10,844 | 1.0 |
| Iran, Islamic Rep. | 1,622 | 148 | 8 | 11 | 27 | 27 | 64 | 61 | 15 | 284 | 1.7 |
| Iraq | 437 | 96 | 12 | 13 | 9 | 9 | 78 | 78 | 1 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Ireland | 69 | 115 | 16 | 19 | 67 | 45 | 17 | 36 | 6 | -140 | -2.7 |
| Israel | 21 | 147 | 20 | 21 | 6 | 7 | 74 | 72 | 1 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Italy | 294 | 236 | 42 | 37 | 17 | 16 | 40 | 47 | 65 | -58 | -0.1 |
| Jamaica | 11 | 660 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 24 | 54 | 56 | 2 | 158 | 7.2 |
| Japan | 377 | 692 | 13 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 85 | 87 | 251 | 132 | 0.1 |
| Jordan | 89 | 375 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 9 | 87 | 87 | 0 | 12 | 2.5 |
| Kazakhstan | 2,671 | 21 | .. | 12 | .. | 70 | .. | 17 | 105 | -1,928 | -1.9 |
| Kenya | 569 | 476 | 8 | 8 | 37 | 37 | 55 | 55 | 13 | 34 | 0.3 |
| Korea, Dem. Rep. | 120 | 504 | 16 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 84 | 83 | 62 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Korea, Rep. | 99 | 471 | 22 | 20 | 1 | 1 | 77 | 78 | 76 | 130 | 0.2 |
| Kuwait | 18 | 927 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 8 | 92 | 92 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Kuwait, Rep. | .. | 336 | .. | 7 | .. | 47 | .. | 46 | 7 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Lao PDR | 231 | 417 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 94 | 93 | .. | .. | .. |
| Latvia | 62 | 40 | .. | 28 | .. | 13 | .. | 59 | 29 | -250 | -0.9 |
| Lebanon | 10 | 236 | 30 | 30 | 1 | 1 | 69 | 69 | 1 | 52 | 7.8 |
| Lesotho | 30 | 470 | .. | .. | 66 | 66 | .. | .. | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Libya | 1,760 | 41 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 8 | 91 | 91 | 4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Lithuania | 65 | 35 | .. | 46 | .. | 8 | .. | 46 | 20 | -112 | -0.6 |
| Macedonia, FYR | 25 | 130 | .. | 26 | .. | 25 | .. | 49 | 10 | 2 | 0.0 |
| Madagascar | 582 | 379 | 5 | 5 | 41 | 41 | 54 | 53 | 151 | 1,300 | 0.8 |
| Malawi | 94 | 505 | 14 | 18 | 20 | 20 | 66 | 62 | 33 | 546 | 1.6 |
| Malaysia | 329 | 512 | 15 | 23 | 1 | 1 | 85 | 76 | 155 | 4,002 | 2.4 |
| Mali | 1,220 | 208 | 2 | 3 | 25 | 25 | 74 | 73 | 116 | 1,138 | 1.0 |
| Mauritania | 1,025 | 541 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 38 | 62 | 62 | 6 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Mauritius | 2 | 668 | 53 | 52 | 3 | 3 | 44 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Mexico | 1,909 | 95 | 13 | 14 | 39 | 42 | 48 | 45 | 554 | 5,080 | 0.9 |
| Moldova | 33 | 118 | .. | 66 | .. | 11 | .. | 22 | 4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Mongolia | 1,567 | 73 | 1 | 1 | 79 | 75 | 20 | 24 | 94 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Morocco | 446 | 148 | 18 | 21 | 47 | 47 | 35 | 32 | 38 | 118 | 0.3 |
| Mozambique | 784 | 391 | 4 | 4 | 56 | 56 | 40 | 40 | 169 | 1,162 | 0.7 |
| Myanmar | 658 | 351 | 15 | 15 | 1 | 1 | 84 | 84 | 272 | 3,874 | 1.4 |
| Namibia | 823 | 121 | 1 | 1 | 46 | 46 | 53 | 53 | 124 | 420 | 0.3 |
| Nepal | 143 | 659 | 16 | 21 | 13 | 12 | 71 | 69 | 48 | 548 | 1.1 |
| Netherlands | 34 | 193 | 24 | 27 | 35 | 31 | 41 | 42 | 3 | 0 | 0.0 |
| New Zealand | 268 | 32 | 13 | 12 | 53 | 51 | 34 | 38 | 79 | -434 | -0.6 |
| Nicaragua | 121 | 67 | 11 | 23 | 40 | 40 | 49 | 39 | 56 | 1,508 | 2.5 |
| Niger | 1,267 | 148 | .. | .. | 8 | 8 | .. | .. | 26 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Nigeria | 911 | 222 | 33 | 36 | 44 | 44 | 23 | 20 | 138 | 1,214 | 0.9 |
| Norway | 307 | 118 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 97 | 97 | 81 | -180 | -0.2 |
| Oman | 212 | 3,256 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 95 | 95 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Pakistan | 771 | 405 | 26 | 28 | 6 | 6 | 67 | 66 | 17 | 550 | 2.9 |
| Panama | 74 | 234 | 7 | 9 | 17 | 20 | 75 | 71 | 28 | 636 | 2.1 |
| Papua New Guinea | 453 | 6,023 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 99 | 99 | 369 | 1,332 | 0.4 |
| Paraguay | 397 | 105 | 4 | 6 | 40 | 55 | 56 | 40 | 115 | 3,266 | 2.6 |
| Peru | 1,280 | 182 | 3 | 3 | 21 | 21 | 76 | 76 | 676 | 2,168 | 0.3 |
| Philippines | 298 | 586 | 29 | 32 | 3 | 4 | 67 | 64 | 68 | 2,624 | 3.5 |
| Poland | 304 | 99 | 49 | 48 | 13 | 13 | 38 | 39 | 87 | -120 | -0.1 |
| Portugal | 92 | 278 | 34 | 33 | 9 | 10 | 57 | 57 | 29 | -240 | -0.9 |
| Puerto Rico | 9 | 3,022 | 11 | 9 | 38 | 26 | 51 | 65 | 3 | 24 | 0.9 |
| Romania | 230 | 107 | 46 | 43 | 19 | 21 | 35 | 36 | 62 | 12 | 0.0 |
| Russian Federation | 16,889 | 27 | .. | 8 | .. | 5 | .. | 87 | 7,635 | 0 | 0.0 |



3.1

| | Land area thousand sq. km | Rural population density people per sq. km | Land use | | | | | | Forest area thousand sq. km | Annual deforestation | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | | | Cropland % of land area | | Permanent pasture % of land area | | Other land % of land area | | | sq. km | average % change |
| | | | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1994 | 1980 | 1994 | | | |
| Rwanda | 25 | 710 | 41 | 47 | 28 | 28 | 30 | 25 | 3 | 4 | 0.2 |
| Saudi Arabia | 2,150 | 88 | 1 | 2 | 40 | 56 | 60 | 42 | 2 | 18 | 0.8 |
| Senegal | 193 | 208 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 30 | 58 | 58 | 74 | 496 | 0.7 |
| Sierra Leone | 72 | 619 | 7 | 8 | 31 | 31 | 62 | 62 | 13 | 426 | 3.0 |
| Singapore | 1 | 0 | 13 | 2 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Slovak Republic | 48 | 148 | .. | 33 | .. | 17 | .. | 49 | 20 | -24 | -0.1 |
| Slovenia | 20 | 414 | .. | 14 | .. | 25 | .. | 61 | 11 | 0 | 0.0 |
| South Africa | 1,221 | 125 | 11 | 13 | 67 | 67 | 22 | 21 | 85 | 150 | 0.2 |
| Spain | 499 | 60 | 41 | 40 | 22 | 21 | 37 | 38 | 84 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Sri Lanka | 65 | 1,549 | 29 | 29 | 7 | 7 | 64 | 64 | 18 | 202 | 1.1 |
| Sudan | 2,376 | 142 | 5 | 5 | 41 | 46 | 54 | 48 | 416 | 3,526 | 0.8 |
| Sweden | 412 | 54 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 91 | 92 | 244 | 24 | 0.0 |
| Switzerland | 40 | 688 | 10 | 11 | 41 | 29 | 49 | 60 | 11 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Syrian Arab Republic | 184 | 134 | 31 | 32 | 46 | 45 | 23 | 22 | 2 | 52 | 2.2 |
| Tajikistan | 141 | 483 | .. | 6 | .. | 25 | .. | 69 | 4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Tanzania | 884 | 728 | 3 | 4 | 40 | 40 | 57 | 56 | 325 | 3,226 | 1.0 |
| Thailand | 511 | 278 | 36 | 40 | 1 | 2 | 63 | 58 | 116 | 3,294 | 2.6 |
| Togo | 54 | 138 | 43 | 45 | 4 | 4 | 53 | 52 | 12 | 186 | 1.4 |
| Trinidad and Tobago | 5 | 486 | 23 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 75 | 74 | 2 | 26 | 1.5 |
| Tunisia | 155 | 120 | 30 | 31 | 22 | 20 | 48 | 49 | 6 | 30 | 0.5 |
| Turkey | 770 | 77 | 37 | 35 | 13 | 16 | 50 | 48 | 89 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Turkmenistan | 470 | 177 | .. | 3 | .. | 64 | .. | 33 | 38 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Uganda | 200 | 331 | 28 | 34 | 9 | 9 | 63 | 57 | 61 | 592 | 0.9 |
| Ukraine | 579 | 46 | .. | 59 | .. | 13 | .. | 28 | 92 | -54 | -0.1 |
| United Arab Emirates | 84 | 1,172 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 97 | 96 | 1 | 0 | 0.0 |
| United Kingdom | 242 | 107 | 29 | 25 | 47 | 46 | 24 | 29 | 24 | -128 | -0.5 |
| United States | 9,159 | 34 | 21 | 21 | 26 | 26 | 53 | 53 | 2,125 | -5,886 | -0.3 |
| Uruguay | 175 | 25 | 8 | 7 | 78 | 77 | 14 | 15 | 8 | 4 | 0.0 |
| Uzbekistan | 414 | 327 | .. | 11 | .. | 50 | .. | 39 | 91 | -2,260 | -2.7 |
| Venezuela | 882 | 115 | 4 | 4 | 20 | 21 | 76 | 75 | 440 | 5,034 | 1.1 |
| Vietnam | 325 | 1,082 | 20 | 21 | 1 | 1 | 79 | 78 | 91 | 1,352 | 1.4 |
| West Bank and Gaza | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Yemen, Rep. | 528 | 702 | 3 | 3 | 30 | 30 | 67 | 67 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Yugoslavia, FR (Serb./Mont.) | 102 | 123 | .. | 40 | .. | 21 | .. | 39 | 18 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Zambia | 743 | 97 | 7 | 7 | 40 | 40 | 53 | 53 | 314 | 2,644 | 0.8 |
| Zimbabwe | 387 | 244 | 7 | 8 | 44 | 44 | 49 | 48 | 87 | 500 | 0.6 |
| World | 130,129 s | 559 w | 11 w | 11 w | 27 w | 26 w | 61 w | 62 w | 32,712 s | 101,724 s | 0.3 w |
| Low income | 39,294 | 634 | 12 | 13 | 31 | 32 | 56 | 54 | 6,227 | 38,690 | 0.6 |
| Excl. China & India | 26,994 | 515 | 8 | 9 | 32 | 32 | 59 | 59 | 4,243 | 37,896 | 0.9 |
| Middle income | 50,854 | 401 | 9 | 10 | 27 | 27 | 57 | 57 | 15,225 | 44,729 | 0.4 |
| Lower middle income | 39,310 | 462 | 10 | 11 | 21 | 18 | 68 | 71 | 12,884 | 37,888 | 0.3 |
| Upper middle income | 20,574 | 170 | 7 | 9 | 30 | 32 | 63 | 59 | 7,100 | 36,710 | 0.5 |
| Low & middle income | 99,178 | 583 | 10 | 11 | 28 | 27 | 61 | 62 | 26,211 | 113,288 | 0.4 |
| East Asia & Pacific | 15,869 | 841 | 11 | 12 | 30 | 34 | 59 | 54 | 3,756 | 29,826 | 0.8 |
| Europe & Central Asia | 2,254 | 124 | .. | .. | 11 | 11 | 71 | 71 | 1,520 | 5,111 | .. |
| Latin America & Carib. | 20,064 | 230 | 7 | 8 | 28 | 29 | 65 | 63 | 9,064 | 57,766 | 0.6 |
| Middle East & North Africa | 10,171 | 133 | 5 | 5 | 23 | 23 | 70 | 70 | 1,100 | 11,000 | .. |
| South Asia | 4,791 | 250 | 14 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 74 | 74 | 744 | 11,111 | .. |
| Sub-Saharan Africa | 27,820 | 159 | .. | .. | 14 | 14 | 74 | 74 | 1,000 | 10,000 | .. |
| High income | 30,951 | 215 | .. | .. | 25 | 24 | .. | .. | 6,501 | -11,564 | -0.2 |

a. Includes Luxembourg.

**About the data**

The data in the table show that land use patterns are changing. They also indicate major differences in resource endowments and uses among countries. True comparability is limited, however, by variations in definitions, statistical methods, and the quality of data collection. For example, countries use different definitions of land use. The Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), the primary compiler of these data, occasionally adjusts its definitions of land use categories and sometimes revises earlier data. Because the data reflect changes in data reporting procedures as well as actual changes in land use, apparent trends should be interpreted with caution.

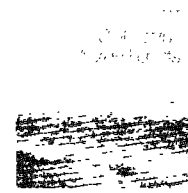
Satellite images show land use different from that given by ground-based measures in terms of both area under cultivation and type of land use. Furthermore, land use data in countries such as India are based on reporting systems that were geared to the collection of land revenue. Because taxes on land are no longer a major source of government revenue, the quality and coverage of land use data (except for cropland) have declined. Data on forest area may be particularly unreliable because of different definitions and irregular surveys.

Estimates of forest area are from the FAO's *State of the World's Forests 1997*, which provides information on forest cover as of 1995 and a revised esti-

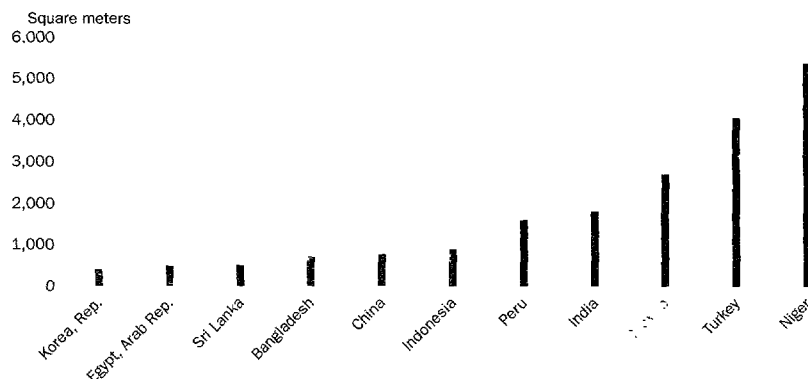
mate of forest cover in 1990. Forest cover data for developing countries are based on country assessments that were prepared at different times and that, for reporting purposes, had to be adapted to the standard reference years of 1990 and 1995. This adjustment was made with a deforestation model that was designed to correlate forest cover change over time with ancillary variables, including population change and density, initial forest cover, and ecological zone of the forest area under consideration. Although the same model was used to estimate forest cover for the 1990 forest assessment, the inputs to *State of the World's Forests 1997* had more recent and accurate information on boundaries of ecological zones and, in some countries, new national forest cover assessments. Specifically, for the calculation of the forest cover area for 1995 and recalculation of the 1990 estimates, new forest inventory information was used for Bolivia, Brazil, Cambodia, Côte d'Ivoire, Guinea-Bissau, Mexico, Papua New Guinea, the Philippines, and Sierra Leone. The new information on global totals raised estimates of forest cover. For industrial countries, the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe and the FAO use a detailed questionnaire to survey the forest cover in each country.

Definitions

- **Land area** is a country's total area, excluding area under inland water bodies. In most cases the definition of inland water bodies includes major rivers and lakes.
- **Rural population density** is the rural population divided by the arable land area. Rural population is the difference between total and urban population (see definitions in tables 2.1 and 3.10).
- **Land use** is broken into three categories. **Cropland** includes land under temporary and permanent crops, temporary meadows, market and kitchen gardens, and land temporarily fallow. Permanent crops are those that do not need to be replanted after each harvest, excluding trees grown for wood or timber. **Permanent pasture** is land used for five or more years for forage crops, either cultivated or growing wild. **Other land** includes forest and woodland as well as logged-over areas to be forested in the near future. Also included are uncultivated land, grassland not used for pasture, wetlands, wastelands, and built-up areas—residential, recreational, and industrial lands and areas covered by roads and other fabricated infrastructure.
- **Forest area** is land under natural or planted stands of trees, whether productive or not (see *About the data*).
- **Annual deforestation** refers to the permanent conversion of natural forest area to other uses, including shifting cultivation, permanent agriculture, ranching, settlements, and infrastructure development. Deforested areas do not include areas logged but intended for regeneration or areas degraded by fuelwood gathering, acid precipitation, or forest fires. Negative numbers indicate an increase in forest area.

Data sources

Data on land area and land use are from the FAO's electronic files and are published in its *Production Yearbook*. The FAO gathers these data from national agencies through annual questionnaires and by analyzing the results of national agricultural censuses. Forestry data are from the FAO's *State of the World's Forests 1997*.

Figure 3.1a**Arable land per capita in selected countries, 1995**

Note: Does not include land under cultivation for permanent crops.

Source: Table 3.2.

Growing populations and changing consumption patterns are putting increased pressure on land and other natural resources, reducing some countries' potential for self-sufficiency. The threshold for food self-sufficiency is estimated at 600–700 square meters per person. On average, all regions have arable land per capita in excess of this threshold, but some countries fall below.



3.2 Agricultural inputs

| | Arable land | | Irrigated land | | Area under cereal production | | Agricultural land per worker | | Fertilizer consumption | | Pesticide consumption | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------|----------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|--|---------|----------------------------------|---------|
| | hectares per capita | | % of cropland | | thousand hectares | | hectares | | Hundreds of grams per hectare of arable land | | Grams per hectare of arable land | |
| | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1992-94 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1984-86 | 1994-96 |
| Albania | 0.22 | 0.18 | 53.0 | 48.4 | 367 | 246 | 1.61 | 1.29 | 1,556 | 267 | .. | 391 |
| Algeria | 0.37 | 0.27 | 3.4 | 6.9 | 2,968 | 2,488 | 23.6 | 20.0 | 277 | 145 | .. | 836 |
| Angola | 0.41 | 0.28 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 705 | 915 | 21.4 | 16.5 | 49 | 33 | .. | .. |
| Argentina | 0.89 | 0.72 | 5.8 | 6.3 | 11,099 | 9,342 | 123.0 | 113.7 | 46 | 208 | .. | 1,139 |
| Armenia | .. | 0.15 | .. | 44.7 | .. | 179 | .. | 4.5 | .. | 129 | .. | .. |
| Australia | 2.97 | 2.65 | 3.5 | 4.9 | 15,986 | 14,626 | 1119.0 | 1074.4 | 269 | 358 | .. | .. |
| Austria | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 1,062 | 820 | 11.1 | 13.6 | 2,615 | 1,736 | .. | .. |
| Azerbaijan | .. | 0.21 | .. | 50.0 | .. | 613 | .. | 4.3 | .. | 244 | .. | .. |
| Bangladesh | 0.10 | 0.07 | 17.1 | 37.3 | 10,823 | 10,713 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 458 | 1,316 | .. | .. |
| Belarus | .. | 0.59 | .. | 1.9 | .. | 2,528 | .. | 9.4 | .. | 849 | .. | .. |
| Belgium ^a | .. | .. | 0.1 | 0.1 | 426 | 336 | 12.5 | 13.6 | 5,323 | 4,190 | 11,052 | .. |
| Benin | 0.39 | 0.26 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 525 | 681 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 12 | 146 | 61 | .. |
| Bolivia | 0.35 | 0.29 | 6.6 | 3.7 | 559 | 698 | 27.2 | 22.4 | 23 | 32 | .. | .. |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | .. | 0.13 | .. | 0.3 | .. | 296 | .. | 11.8 | .. | 0 | .. | .. |
| Botswana | 0.44 | 0.27 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 153 | 197 | 103.0 | 102.4 | 33 | 26 | .. | .. |
| Brazil | 0.32 | 0.32 | 3.3 | 4.9 | 20,612 | 19,799 | 12.6 | 17.4 | 915 | 894 | .. | 811 |
| Bulgaria | 0.43 | 0.48 | 28.3 | 19.0 | 2,110 | 2,057 | 6.8 | 11.8 | 2,334 | 468 | .. | .. |
| Burkina Faso | 0.40 | 0.33 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 2,026 | 2,998 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 26 | 69 | .. | 1 |
| Burundi | 0.24 | 0.15 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 203 | 197 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 10 | 33 | 160 | 123 |
| Cambodia | 0.30 | 0.39 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 1,241 | 1,832 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 45 | 26 | .. | .. |
| Cameroon | 0.68 | 0.46 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 1,021 | 881 | 3.3 | 2.6 | 56 | 50 | 737 | 253 |
| Canada | 1.86 | 1.54 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 19,561 | 19,113 | 92.2 | 173.9 | 415 | 519 | .. | 643 |
| Central African Republic | 0.81 | 0.60 | .. | .. | 194 | 136 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 5 | 6 | .. | 12 |
| Chad | 0.70 | 0.51 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 907 | 1,514 | 24.3 | 20.3 | 6 | 22 | 51 | .. |
| Chile | 0.36 | 0.28 | 29.6 | 29.9 | 820 | 602 | 21.6 | 18.2 | 321 | 1,000 | .. | 2,701 |
| China | 0.10 | 0.08 | 45.1 | 51.8 | .. | .. | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1,493 | 3,539 | .. | .. |
| Hong Kong, China | 0.00 | 0.00 | 43.5 | 28.6 | 0 | 0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | .. | .. | .. | 9,750 |
| Colombia | 0.13 | 0.07 | 7.7 | 16.6 | 1,361 | 1,346 | 12.7 | 12.9 | 812 | 2,383 | 4,351 | .. |
| Congo, Dem. Rep. | 0.26 | 0.17 | 0.1 | 0.1 | .. | .. | 2.6 | 1.9 | 11 | 15 | .. | .. |
| Congo, Rep. | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 19 | 29 | 24.7 | 21.6 | 28 | 134 | 76 | .. |
| Costa Rica | 0.12 | 0.09 | 12.1 | 23.8 | 136 | 61 | 9.2 | 9.6 | 2,650 | 4,407 | .. | 18,726 |
| Côte d'Ivoire | 0.24 | 0.21 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1,008 | 1,589 | 7.5 | 6.2 | 261 | 224 | .. | .. |
| Croatia | .. | 0.23 | .. | 0.2 | .. | 623 | .. | 7.3 | .. | 1,700 | .. | 3,060 |
| Cuba | 0.27 | 0.34 | 23.0 | 20.2 | 224 | 166 | 6.7 | 7.7 | 2,030 | 532 | .. | .. |
| Czech Republic | .. | 0.30 | .. | 0.7 | .. | 1,606 | .. | 7.1 | .. | 1,073 | .. | 1,154 |
| Denmark | 0.52 | 0.45 | 14.5 | 20.1 | 1,818 | 1,480 | 15.6 | 19.1 | 2,453 | 1,883 | 95 | 1,923 |
| Dominican Republic | 0.19 | 0.17 | 11.7 | 13.7 | 149 | 137 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 572 | 727 | .. | .. |
| Ecuador | 0.20 | 0.14 | 19.4 | 8.1 | 419 | 1,013 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 471 | 895 | .. | 1,672 |
| Egypt, Arab Rep. | 0.06 | 0.05 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 2,007 | 2,659 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 2,864 | 3,493 | 14,494 | .. |
| El Salvador | 0.12 | 0.10 | 14.8 | 15.8 | 422 | 443 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1,330 | 1,386 | .. | .. |
| Eritrea | .. | 0.12 | .. | 5.4 | .. | 301 | .. | 6.1 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Estonia | .. | 0.76 | .. | .. | .. | 303 | .. | 12.6 | .. | 370 | .. | 138 |
| Ethiopia | .. | 0.20 | .. | 1.7 | 4,890 | .. | .. | 1.5 | .. | 139 | .. | 21 |
| Finland | 0.54 | 0.50 | .. | .. | 1,190 | 999 | 9.5 | 13.7 | 1,868 | 1,421 | 779 | 450 |
| France | 0.32 | 0.32 | 4.6 | 8.0 | 9,804 | 8,429 | 16.5 | 25.6 | 3,260 | 2,628 | .. | .. |
| Gabon | 0.42 | 0.29 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 6 | 15 | 21.1 | 22.3 | 20 | 13 | .. | .. |
| Gambia, The | 0.26 | 0.16 | .. | .. | 54 | 90 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 132 | 49 | .. | 29 |
| Georgia | .. | 0.15 | .. | 42.0 | .. | 295 | .. | 4.3 | .. | 394 | .. | .. |
| Germany | 0.15 | 0.14 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 7,692 | 6,528 | 7.3 | 12.6 | 4,249 | 2,421 | .. | .. |
| Ghana | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 902 | 1,243 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 104 | 43 | .. | 16 |
| Greece | 0.30 | 0.23 | 24.2 | 38.0 | 1,600 | 1,326 | 7.9 | 9.6 | 1,927 | 2,239 | 2,540 | .. |
| Guatemala | 0.18 | 0.13 | 5.0 | 6.5 | 716 | 644 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 726 | 1,355 | .. | .. |
| Guinea | 0.13 | 0.10 | 12.8 | 10.9 | 708 | 673 | 5.4 | 4.1 | 19 | 16 | .. | 147 |
| Guinea-Bissau | 0.32 | 0.28 | 6.0 | 5.0 | 142 | 135 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 24 | 20 | .. | .. |
| Haiti | 0.10 | 0.08 | 7.9 | 9.6 | 416 | 421 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 62 | 88 | .. | 19 |
| Honduras | 0.43 | 0.29 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 421 | 482 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 163 | 340 | .. | .. |



| | Arable land | | Irrigated land | | Area under cereal production | | Agricultural land per worker | | Fertilizer consumption | | Pesticide consumption | |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------|----------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|--|---------|----------------------------------|---------|
| | hectares per capita | | % of cropland | | thousand hectares | | hectares | | Hundreds of grams per hectare of arable land | | Grams per hectare of arable land | |
| | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1992-94 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1984-86 | 1994-96 |
| Hungary | 0.47 | 0.47 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 2,878 | 2,820 | 7.1 | 9.2 | 2,906 | 683 | 6,271 | 3,294 |
| India | 0.24 | 0.18 | 22.8 | 29.5 | 104,350 | 99,891 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 342 | 826 | .. | .. |
| Indonesia | 0.12 | 0.09 | 16.2 | 15.2 | 11,825 | 14,682 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 645 | 1,439 | .. | .. |
| Iran, Islamic Rep. | 0.36 | 0.28 | 35.5 | 39.3 | 8,062 | 9,284 | 10.7 | 8.7 | 430 | 598 | .. | .. |
| Iraq | 0.40 | 0.27 | 32.1 | 61.3 | 2,159 | 3,202 | 9.4 | 14.7 | 172 | 650 | .. | .. |
| Ireland | 0.33 | 0.37 | .. | .. | 425 | 276 | 24.7 | 25.0 | 5,373 | 5,647 | .. | .. |
| Israel | 0.08 | 0.06 | 49.3 | 44.6 | 129 | 106 | 6.1 | 7.6 | 2,384 | 2,963 | .. | .. |
| Italy | 0.17 | 0.14 | 19.3 | 24.7 | 5,082 | 4,196 | 6.3 | 8.6 | 2,295 | 2,297 | 19,876 | .. |
| Jamaica | 0.08 | 0.07 | 13.6 | 14.3 | 4 | 3 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 923 | 1,601 | .. | .. |
| Japan | 0.04 | 0.03 | 62.6 | 61.8 | 2,724 | 2,378 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 4,687 | 4,267 | .. | .. |
| Jordan | 0.14 | 0.08 | 11.0 | 18.2 | 158 | 79 | 12.1 | 7.5 | 404 | 503 | 2,362 | .. |
| Kazakhstan | .. | 2.00 | .. | 7.0 | .. | 18,839 | .. | 128.7 | .. | 36 | .. | .. |
| Kenya | 0.23 | 0.15 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1,692 | 1,796 | 3.9 | 2.7 | 160 | 267 | .. | .. |
| Korea, Dem. Rep. | 0.09 | 0.08 | 58.9 | 73.0 | 1,625 | 1,447 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 4,688 | 4,421 | .. | .. |
| Korea, Rep. | 0.05 | 0.04 | 59.6 | 66.5 | 1,689 | 1,183 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 3,920 | 5,337 | .. | .. |
| Kuwait | 0.00 | 0.00 | .. | .. | 0 | 0 | 14.3 | 15.3 | 4,500 | 2,000 | .. | .. |
| Kyrgyz Republic | .. | 0.25 | .. | 77.6 | .. | 590 | .. | 17.6 | .. | 270 | .. | .. |
| Lao PDR | 0.21 | 0.19 | 15.4 | 18.4 | 751 | 580 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 40 | 46 | .. | .. |
| Latvia | .. | 0.68 | .. | .. | .. | 447 | .. | 12.1 | .. | 550 | .. | 190 |
| Lebanon | 0.07 | 0.05 | 28.1 | 28.7 | 34 | 39 | 3.0 | 6.5 | 1,653 | 1,837 | .. | .. |
| Lesotho | 0.22 | 0.16 | .. | .. | 203 | 123 | 9.8 | 7.5 | 150 | 188 | .. | .. |
| Libya | 0.58 | 0.36 | 10.7 | 21.7 | 538 | 464 | 64.1 | 138.7 | 357 | 475 | .. | .. |
| Lithuania | .. | 0.79 | .. | .. | .. | 1,070 | .. | 10.1 | .. | 283 | .. | .. |
| Macedonia, FYR | .. | 0.31 | .. | 9.9 | .. | 235 | .. | 7.2 | .. | 814 | .. | .. |
| Madagascar | 0.29 | 0.20 | 21.5 | 35.0 | 1,309 | 1,330 | 7.3 | 5.3 | 31 | 38 | .. | 29 |
| Malawi | 0.21 | 0.17 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1,155 | 1,336 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 235 | 183 | .. | .. |
| Malaysia | 0.07 | 0.09 | 6.7 | 4.5 | 729 | 707 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 4,273 | 6,735 | .. | .. |
| Mali | 0.31 | 0.33 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 1,346 | 2,866 | 10.1 | 7.6 | 60 | 83 | .. | .. |
| Mauritania | 0.12 | 0.09 | 25.1 | 23.6 | 125 | 292 | .. | .. | 59 | 195 | .. | .. |
| Mauritius | 0.10 | 0.09 | 15.0 | 17.0 | 0 | 0 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2,547 | 3,037 | .. | .. |
| Mexico | 0.35 | 0.27 | 20.3 | 23.5 | 9,547 | 10,424 | 12.2 | 12.0 | 570 | 562 | .. | .. |
| Moldova | .. | 0.41 | .. | 14.1 | .. | 708 | .. | 3.8 | .. | 651 | .. | .. |
| Mongolia | 0.71 | 0.54 | 3.0 | 6.1 | 559 | 359 | 404.4 | 350.0 | 83 | 9 | 28 | .. |
| Morocco | 0.39 | 0.33 | 15.0 | 13.5 | 4,414 | 5,374 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 269 | 344 | .. | .. |
| Mozambique | 0.24 | 0.17 | 2.1 | 3.4 | 1,077 | 1,640 | 8.3 | 6.9 | 109 | 27 | .. | .. |
| Myanmar | 0.28 | 0.21 | 10.4 | 14.3 | 5,133 | 6,645 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 111 | 130 | 9 | .. |
| Namibia | 0.64 | 0.51 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 195 | 329 | 152.8 | 136.1 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Nepal | 0.16 | 0.13 | 22.5 | 31.0 | 2,251 | 3,122 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 98 | 328 | .. | 21 |
| Netherlands | 0.06 | 0.06 | 58.5 | 61.5 | 225 | 194 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 8,620 | 5,849 | .. | .. |
| New Zealand | 0.80 | 0.44 | 5.2 | 9.1 | 193 | 153 | 120.8 | 98.9 | 1,965 | 4,212 | .. | 2,370 |
| Nicaragua | 0.41 | 0.55 | 6.0 | 3.3 | 266 | 357 | 16.5 | 21.0 | 392 | 141 | .. | 353 |
| Niger | 0.63 | 0.53 | .. | .. | 3,872 | 6,789 | 5.0 | 3.9 | 10 | 17 | .. | .. |
| Nigeria | 0.39 | 0.28 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 6,048 | 17,990 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 59 | 82 | .. | .. |
| Norway | 0.20 | 0.22 | .. | .. | 311 | 340 | 5.9 | 8.6 | 3,146 | 2,187 | .. | 941 |
| Oman | 0.01 | 0.01 | 92.7 | 98.4 | 2 | 3 | 6.3 | 4.6 | 840 | 6,875 | 15,133 | 24,125 |
| Pakistan | 0.24 | 0.16 | 72.7 | 79.8 | 10,693 | 12,254 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 525 | 1,085 | .. | 330 |
| Panama | 0.22 | 0.19 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 166 | 168 | 9.4 | 8.9 | 692 | 700 | .. | .. |
| Papua New Guinea | 0.01 | 0.01 | .. | .. | 2 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 3,827 | 2,383 | 17,833 | 2,635 |
| Paraguay | 0.52 | 0.46 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 304 | 545 | 33.7 | 38.4 | 44 | 105 | .. | .. |
| Peru | 0.19 | 0.16 | 33.0 | 41.2 | 732 | 816 | 13.9 | 11.3 | 381 | 445 | .. | .. |
| Philippines | 0.11 | 0.08 | 14.0 | 16.7 | 6,790 | 6,621 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 639 | 1,091 | .. | .. |
| Poland | 0.41 | 0.37 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 7,875 | 8,575 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 2,393 | 1,031 | 995 | 500 |
| Portugal | 0.25 | 0.23 | 20.1 | 20.9 | 1,099 | 679 | 3.3 | 5.3 | 1,113 | 1,112 | .. | .. |
| Puerto Rico | 0.02 | 0.01 | 39.0 | 51.3 | 1 | 0 | 8.2 | 8.1 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Romania | 0.44 | 0.41 | 21.9 | 31.3 | 6,340 | 6,177 | 4.0 | 6.6 | 1,448 | 508 | .. | .. |
| Russian Federation | .. | 0.88 | .. | 4.0 | .. | 52,901 | .. | 21.9 | .. | 123 | .. | .. |



3.2

| | Arable land | | Irrigated land | | Area under cereal production | | Agricultural land per worker | | Fertilizer consumption | | Pesticide consumption | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| | hectares per capita | | % of cropland | | thousand hectares | | hectares | | Hundreds of grams per hectare of arable land | | Grams per hectare of arable land | |
| | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1992-94 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1984-86 | 1994-96 |
| Rwanda | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 239 | 108 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 3 | 0 | .. | .. |
| Saudi Arabia | 0.20 | 0.20 | 28.9 | 38.7 | 388 | 906 | 69.8 | 137.7 | 228 | 929 | .. | .. |
| Senegal | 0.42 | 0.28 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 1,216 | 1,235 | 3.9 | 3.0 | 104 | 78 | .. | 214 |
| Sierra Leone | 0.14 | 0.11 | 4.1 | 5.4 | 434 | 348 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 58 | 62 | .. | .. |
| Singapore | 0.00 | 0.00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 0.5 | 0.2 | 22,333 | 50,010 | .. | .. |
| Slovak Republic | .. | 0.28 | .. | 18.6 | .. | 868 | .. | .. | .. | 675 | .. | 3,469 |
| Slovenia | .. | 0.12 | .. | 0.7 | .. | 110 | .. | 18.2 | .. | 3,538 | .. | 6,248 |
| South Africa | 0.46 | 0.40 | 8.4 | 8.1 | 6,645 | 6,389 | 50.3 | 51.0 | 874 | 506 | .. | 57 |
| Spain | 0.42 | 0.39 | 14.8 | 17.8 | 7,391 | 6,612 | 12.2 | 18.7 | 1,012 | 1,211 | .. | .. |
| Sri Lanka | 0.06 | 0.05 | 28.4 | 29.2 | 864 | 903 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1,757 | 2,270 | .. | .. |
| Sudan | 0.66 | 0.49 | 14.5 | 15.0 | 4,407 | 8,637 | 22.1 | 19.1 | 51 | 43 | .. | 90 |
| Sweden | 0.36 | 0.31 | .. | .. | 1,505 | 1,130 | 14.4 | 17.4 | 1,654 | 1,147 | .. | .. |
| Switzerland | 0.06 | 0.06 | 6.2 | 5.8 | 172 | 206 | 10.7 | 8.0 | 4,623 | 3,547 | .. | 4,632 |
| Syrian Arab Republic | 0.60 | 0.37 | 9.6 | 18.1 | 2,642 | 3,509 | 14.6 | 11.5 | 250 | 672 | .. | .. |
| Tajikistan | .. | 0.14 | .. | 83.5 | .. | 260 | .. | 5.5 | .. | 854 | .. | .. |
| Tanzania | 0.12 | 0.11 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 2,835 | 3,168 | 4.6 | 3.2 | 143 | 98 | .. | .. |
| Thailand | 0.35 | 0.29 | 16.4 | 23.5 | 10,625 | 10,584 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 177 | 816 | 1,492 | .. |
| Togo | 0.76 | 0.51 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 416 | 694 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 13 | 59 | .. | 97 |
| Trinidad and Tobago | 0.06 | 0.06 | 17.8 | 18.0 | 4 | 5 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 1,064 | 867 | 28,486 | .. |
| Tunisia | 0.51 | 0.32 | 4.9 | 7.4 | 1,416 | 1,091 | 9.3 | 10.5 | 212 | 296 | .. | .. |
| Turkey | 0.57 | 0.40 | 9.6 | 15.3 | 13,499 | 13,958 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 529 | 650 | 1,591 | .. |
| Turkmenistan | .. | 0.31 | .. | 87.8 | .. | 442 | .. | 58.6 | .. | 914 | .. | .. |
| Uganda | 0.32 | 0.27 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 752 | 1,319 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1 | 5 | .. | 15 |
| Ukraine | .. | 0.64 | .. | 7.5 | .. | 12,225 | .. | 8.5 | .. | 310 | .. | .. |
| United Arab Emirates | 0.01 | 0.02 | 237.7 | 86.8 | 0 | 1 | 8.7 | 3.8 | 2,250 | 9,508 | .. | .. |
| United Kingdom | 0.12 | 0.10 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 3,930 | 3,193 | 26.2 | 28.2 | 3,185 | 3,790 | .. | .. |
| United States | 0.83 | 0.71 | 10.8 | 11.4 | 72,630 | 62,929 | 111.0 | 118.2 | 1,092 | 1,061 | 1,983 | .. |
| Uruguay | 0.48 | 0.40 | 5.4 | 10.7 | 614 | 591 | 78.5 | 76.0 | 564 | 765 | .. | .. |
| Uzbekistan | .. | 0.18 | .. | 88.9 | .. | 1,538 | .. | 8.8 | .. | 1,155 | .. | .. |
| Venezuela | 0.19 | 0.13 | 3.6 | 5.2 | 814 | 815 | 28.1 | 24.0 | 711 | 986 | .. | .. |
| Vietnam | 0.11 | 0.08 | 24.1 | 29.6 | 5,964 | 7,430 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 302 | 2,488 | .. | .. |
| West Bank and Gaza | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Yemen, Rep. | 0.16 | 0.10 | 19.9 | 31.3 | 865 | 724 | 9.9 | 7.2 | 93 | 85 | .. | .. |
| Yugoslavia, FR (Serb./Mont.) | .. | 0.35 | .. | 1.6 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 225 | .. | .. |
| Zambia | 0.89 | 0.59 | 0.4 | 0.9 | .. | .. | 19.1 | 14.7 | 145 | 104 | .. | 171 |
| Zimbabwe | 0.36 | 0.27 | 3.1 | 4.5 | 1,633 | 1,942 | 8.4 | 6.0 | 609 | 615 | 911 | 578 |
| World | 0.27 w | 0.24 w | 16.6 w | 17.6 w | 492,369 s | 597,529 s | 3.9 w | 3.8 w | 864 w | 935 w | .. | .. w |
| Low income | 0.19 | 0.15 | 24.5 | 28.3 | 190,761 | 214,825 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 530 | 1,142 | .. | .. |
| Excl. China & India | 0.28 | 0.21 | 14.7 | 17.1 | 86,411 | 114,934 | 4.5 | 3.6 | 168 | 328 | .. | .. |
| Middle income | 0.29 | 0.34 | 13.4 | 12.9 | 145,335 | 245,730 | 8.0 | 9.7 | 783 | 548 | .. | .. |
| Lower middle income | 0.24 | 0.34 | 17.9 | 14.5 | 83,573 | 181,878 | 4.4 | 6.8 | 670 | 455 | .. | .. |
| Upper middle income | 0.38 | 0.33 | 8.1 | 9.4 | 61,762 | 63,852 | 18.6 | 22.3 | 912 | 776 | .. | .. |
| Low & middle income | 0.22 | 0.21 | 19.8 | 19.9 | 336,096 | 460,555 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 628 | 826 | .. | .. |
| East Asia & Pacific | 0.12 | 0.09 | .. | .. | 45,260 | 50,899 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1,119 | 2,588 | .. | .. |
| Europe & Central Asia | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 147 |
| Latin America & Carib. | 0.33 | 0.28 | 9.8 | 11.1 | 49,979 | 49,080 | 15.8 | 17.0 | 586 | 672 | .. | .. |
| Middle East & North Africa | 0.29 | 0.11 | 11.6 | 11.1 | 11,014 | 10,111 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 111 | 151 | .. | .. |
| Sub-Saharan Africa | 0.36 | 0.26 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 50,003 | 70,926 | 7.9 | 6.0 | 160 | 132 | .. | .. |
| High income | 0.46 | 0.41 | .. | .. | 156,273 | 136,974 | 36.2 | 51.5 | 1,321 | 1,231 | .. | .. |

a. Includes Luxembourg.



About the data

Agricultural activities provide developing countries with food and revenue, but they also can degrade natural resources. Poor farming practices can cause soil erosion and the loss of fertility. Efforts to increase productivity through the use of chemical fertilizers, pesticides, and intensive irrigation methods also have environmental costs and health impacts. Excessive chemical fertilizers can alter the chemistry of soil. Pesticide poisoning is common in developing countries. And salinization of irrigated land diminishes soil fertility. Thus the appropriate use of inputs for agricultural production has far-reaching effects.

This table provides indicators of major inputs to agricultural production: land, labor, fertilizers, and pesticides. There is no single correct mix of inputs: appropriate levels and application rates vary by country and over time, depending on the type of crops, the climate and soils, and the production process used. Most of the data shown here and in table 3.3 are collected by the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) through annual questionnaires. The FAO tries to impose standard definitions and reporting methods, but exact consistency across countries and over time is not possible.

The calculation of agricultural land per worker is based on estimates by the International Labour Organization of the number of persons employed in agriculture (see table 2.5). Data on agricultural employment should be used with caution. In many countries much agricultural employment is informal and unrecorded, including substantial work performed by women and children.

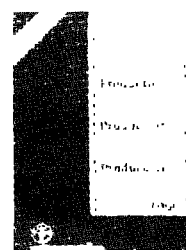
Fertilizer consumption measures the quantity of plant nutrients in the form of nitrogen, potassium, and phosphorous compounds available for direct application. Consumption is calculated as production plus imports minus exports. Traditional nutrients—animal and plant manures—are not included. Because some chemical compounds used for fertilizers have other industrial applications, the consumption data may overstate the quantity available for crops.

Data on pesticides refer to major groups of pesticides, herbicides, seed treatments, and plant growth regulators used in or sold to the agricultural sector. They are usually shown in terms of active ingredients, but some countries report weights including fillers. Country coverage and time series are incomplete because of the limited information provided by countries to the FAO. The FAO is currently revising its pesticides database.

Definitions

- **Arable land** includes land defined by the FAO as land under temporary crops (double-cropped areas are counted once), temporary meadows for mowing or for pasture, land under market or kitchen gardens, and land temporarily fallow. Land abandoned as a result of shifting cultivation is not included.
- **Irrigated land** refers to areas purposely provided with water, including land irrigated by controlled flooding. Cropland refers to arable land and land used for permanent crops (see table 3.1)
- **Land under cereal production** refers to harvested areas, although some countries report only sown or cultivated areas.
- **Agricultural land per worker** is the ratio of land used as cropland and permanent pasture (see table 3.1) to the number of workers in agriculture (see table 2.5), expressed in hectares.
- **Fertilizer consumption** measures the quantity of plant nutrients used per unit of arable land. Fertilizer products cover nitrogenous, potash, and phosphate fertilizers (including ground rock phosphate). The crop year (July through June) is the time reference for fertilizer consumption.
- **Pesticide consumption** refers to use or sale to the agricultural sector of substances that reduce or eliminate unwanted plants or animals, especially insects. They include major groups of pesticides such as insecticides, mineral oils, herbicides, plant growth regulators, bacteria and seed treatments, and other active ingredients.

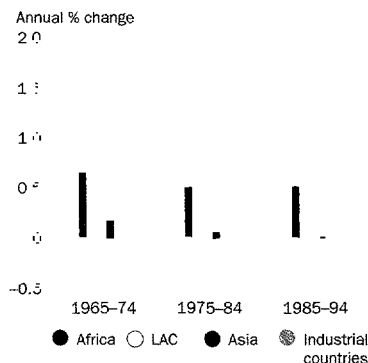
Data sources



Data on arable land, irrigated land, and land under cereal production are from the FAO's electronic files and are published in its *Production Yearbook*. Data on agricultural employment, fertilizers, and pesticides are from electronic files that the FAO makes available to the World Bank.

Figure 3.2a

Arable land is no longer expanding

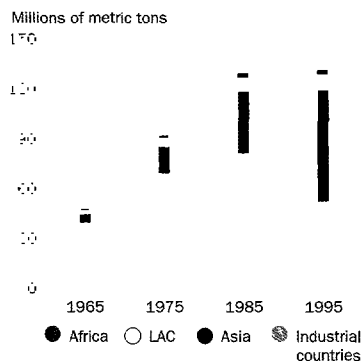


Source: FAO.

Over the past ten years growth in arable land area—which historically has been the main source of agricultural growth—fell to near zero on a global basis. A small increase in arable land in developing countries was offset by a decrease in industrial countries. Arable land area is still expanding in Africa and to some extent in Latin America, but in Asia the land frontier has been reached. With increasing demand for diversified crop and livestock products, the area under traditional food staples (mainly cereals) has begun to decline in Asia. The world is now almost entirely dependent on increased yields to expand agricultural supply.

Figure 3.2b

The distribution of fertilizer consumption has changed



Source: FAO.

Fertilizer consumption grew rapidly after World War II but has leveled off in recent years. Fertilizer use has declined sharply in industrial countries because of concerns about its environmental effects. But consumption has expanded rapidly in developing countries—especially in Asia, which now accounts for more than half of world fertilizer consumption, up from less than 10 percent in 1965. Still, growth in fertilizer use is slowing in many countries, because higher fertilizer doses offer low marginal returns. Fertilizer use is lowest in Sub-Saharan Africa (at 13 kilograms of nutrients per hectare of arable land, compared with 85 in South Asia), and over the past 10 years its use has stagnated.



3.3 Agricultural output and productivity

| | Crop production index | | Food production index | | Livestock production index | | Cereal yield | | Agricultural productivity | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|--|---------|--|---------|
| | 1989-91 = 100 | | 1989-91 = 100 | | 1989-91 = 100 | | kilograms per hectare | | Agriculture value added per worker 1987 \$ | | Agriculture value added per hectare of agricultural land 1987 \$ | |
| | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1992-94 |
| Albania | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2,500 | 2,537 | 908 | 1,161 | 565 | 752 |
| Algeria | 80 | 116 | 71 | 115 | 52 | 110 | 656 | 953 | 2,713 | 3,612 | 109 | 180 |
| Angola | 102 | 143 | 92 | 126 | 88 | 102 | 526 | 405 | .. | 149 | .. | 9 |
| Argentina | 84 | 125 | 95 | 116 | 107 | 104 | 2,183 | 2,811 | 6,248 | 7,028 | 51 | 62 |
| Armenia | .. | 108 | .. | 78 | .. | 62 | .. | 1,431 | .. | 1,275 | .. | 261 |
| Australia | 80 | 123 | 92 | 118 | 91 | 108 | 1,321 | 1,740 | 17,222 | 22,256 | 16 | 21 |
| Austria | 93 | 95 | 92 | 101 | 95 | 105 | 4,131 | 5,384 | 10,695 | 15,659 | 956 | 1,088 |
| Azerbaijan | .. | 56 | .. | 55 | .. | 64 | .. | 1,599 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Bangladesh | 80 | 100 | 79 | 103 | 81 | 125 | 1,938 | 2,602 | 187 | 226 | 587 | 863 |
| Belarus | .. | 99 | .. | 68 | .. | 63 | .. | 2,161 | .. | 3,023 | .. | 380 |
| Belgium ^a | 85 | 122 | 88 | 114 | 89 | 113 | 4,861 | 7,369 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Benin | 54 | 147 | 63 | 126 | 69 | 108 | 698 | 1,008 | 374 | 563 | 188 | 321 |
| Bolivia | 71 | 128 | 71 | 120 | 76 | 111 | 1,183 | 1,561 | 1,135 | .. | 42 | .. |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2,957 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Botswana | 90 | 95 | 88 | 102 | 88 | 103 | 203 | 300 | 392 | 483 | 4 | 5 |
| Brazil | 75 | 113 | 70 | 117 | 68 | 120 | 1,496 | 2,383 | 1,217 | 2,384 | 93 | 119 |
| Bulgaria | 108 | 69 | 105 | 68 | 96 | 57 | 3,853 | 2,615 | 4,446 | 6,240 | 650 | 513 |
| Burkina Faso | 59 | 121 | 63 | 121 | 60 | 117 | 575 | 808 | 155 | 182 | 64 | 93 |
| Burundi | 80 | 93 | 80 | 94 | 88 | 96 | 1,081 | 1,298 | 218 | 177 | 212 | 270 |
| Cambodia | 55 | 115 | 51 | 116 | 32 | 121 | 1,025 | 1,638 | .. | 131 | .. | 86 |
| Cameroon | 91 | 113 | 83 | 114 | 61 | 108 | 849 | 1,313 | 861 | 827 | 252 | 313 |
| Canada | 78 | 115 | 80 | 111 | 88 | 111 | 2,173 | 2,702 | 12,317 | 30,202 | 131 | 154 |
| Central African Republic | 103 | 111 | 80 | 111 | 49 | 110 | 529 | 790 | 456 | 516 | 96 | 119 |
| Chad | 67 | 117 | 91 | 117 | 120 | 109 | 587 | 639 | 148 | 198 | 6 | 10 |
| Chile | 71 | 120 | 72 | 125 | 76 | 131 | 2,124 | 4,409 | 1,729 | 3,042 | 79 | 150 |
| China | 67 | 125 | 61 | 144 | 45 | 181 | .. | .. | 113 | 193 | 106 | 184 |
| Hong Kong, China | 134 | 77 | 97 | 52 | 189 | 41 | 1,712 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Colombia | 84 | 102 | 76 | 109 | 73 | 114 | 2,452 | 2,623 | 1,579 | 2,172 | 123 | 165 |
| Congo, Dem. Rep. | 72 | 105 | 72 | 106 | 77 | 105 | .. | .. | 218 | 219 | 83 | 113 |
| Congo, Rep. | 82 | 111 | 80 | 112 | 80 | 115 | 825 | 936 | 544 | 629 | 21 | 28 |
| Costa Rica | 71 | 122 | 73 | 123 | 77 | 115 | 2,498 | 3,426 | 2,544 | 3,790 | 280 | 373 |
| Côte d'Ivoire | 74 | 110 | 71 | 118 | 75 | 119 | 867 | 1,111 | 1,527 | 1,354 | 195 | 212 |
| Croatia | .. | 77 | .. | 57 | .. | 45 | .. | 4,340 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Cuba | 87 | 57 | 90 | 62 | 91 | 66 | 2,458 | 1,877 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Czech Republic | .. | 84 | .. | 82 | .. | 79 | .. | 4,167 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Denmark | 65 | 89 | 83 | 102 | 95 | 112 | 4,040 | 5,934 | 18,790 | 38,131 | 1,166 | 1,684 |
| Dominican Republic | 98 | 91 | 85 | 104 | 69 | 123 | 3,004 | 4,034 | 1,325 | 1,587 | 251 | 262 |
| Ecuador | 78 | 135 | 77 | 131 | 73 | 128 | 1,633 | 2,066 | 1,267 | 1,790 | 194 | 259 |
| Egypt, Arab Rep. | 76 | 117 | 68 | 118 | 68 | 116 | 4,053 | 6,082 | 757 | 1,331 | 2,691 | 2,990 |
| El Salvador | 120 | 107 | 91 | 107 | 89 | 113 | 1,702 | 1,887 | 1,417 | 1,300 | 733 | 674 |
| Eritrea | .. | 128 | .. | 106 | .. | 91 | .. | 699 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Estonia | .. | 67 | .. | 56 | .. | 46 | .. | 1,756 | .. | 6,266 | .. | 526 |
| Ethiopia | 92 | .. | 90 | .. | 89 | .. | 1,186 | .. | .. | 181 | .. | 116 |
| Finland | 75 | 93 | 93 | 92 | 107 | 92 | 2,511 | 3,478 | 20,171 | 31,457 | 2,100 | 2,072 |
| France | 88 | 101 | 94 | 101 | 98 | 104 | 4,700 | 6,698 | 13,699 | 30,035 | 838 | 1,113 |
| Gabon | 78 | 111 | 80 | 107 | 87 | 105 | 1,718 | 1,779 | 1,412 | 1,516 | 67 | 74 |
| Gambia, The | 79 | 81 | 83 | 84 | 93 | 107 | 1,284 | 1,106 | 215 | 167 | 162 | 199 |
| Georgia | .. | 65 | .. | 71 | .. | 75 | .. | 1,881 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Germany | 90 | 100 | 91 | 89 | 98 | 84 | 4,166 | 6,049 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Ghana | 72 | 152 | 73 | 143 | 80 | 104 | 807 | 1,399 | 813 | 684 | 215 | 227 |
| Greece | 87 | 108 | 91 | 102 | 99 | 97 | 3,090 | 3,590 | 5,595 | 7,726 | 685 | 766 |
| Guatemala | 90 | 104 | 70 | 111 | 77 | 114 | 1,578 | 1,915 | .. | 1,240 | .. | 503 |
| Guinea | 90 | 125 | 97 | 126 | 116 | 124 | 958 | 1,219 | .. | 225 | .. | 54 |
| Guinea-Bissau | 66 | 111 | 69 | 111 | 78 | 111 | 711 | 1,389 | 186 | 292 | 54 | 78 |
| Haiti | 103 | 85 | 106 | 91 | 112 | 112 | 1,009 | 929 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Honduras | 90 | 107 | 88 | 104 | 81 | 112 | 1,170 | 1,436 | 959 | 1,490 | 200 | 268 |



| | Crop production index | | Food production index | | Livestock production index | | Cereal yield | | Agricultural productivity | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|--|---------|--|---------|
| | 1989-91 = 100 | | 1989-91 = 100 | | 1989-91 = 100 | | kilograms per hectare | | Agriculture value added per worker 1987 \$ | | Agriculture value added per hectare of agricultural land 1987 \$ | |
| | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1992-94 |
| Hungary | 93 | 77 | 91 | 73 | 94 | 68 | 4,519 | 3,910 | .. | 4,679 | .. | 485 |
| India | 71 | 114 | 68 | 115 | 63 | 119 | 1,324 | 2,136 | 304 | 404 | 338 | 520 |
| Indonesia | 67 | 116 | 64 | 119 | 50 | 138 | 2,837 | 3,895 | 422 | 481 | 376 | 519 |
| Iran, Islamic Rep. | 58 | 134 | 61 | 135 | 68 | 130 | 1,108 | 1,826 | 4,415 | 6,157 | 404 | 696 |
| Iraq | 74 | 105 | 78 | 93 | 82 | 57 | 832 | 717 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Ireland | 94 | 106 | 83 | 105 | 83 | 106 | 4,733 | 6,687 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Israel | 98 | 103 | 86 | 108 | 79 | 114 | 1,840 | 1,424 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Italy | 106 | 100 | 101 | 102 | 93 | 104 | 3,548 | 4,716 | 10,516 | 17,876 | 1,650 | 1,964 |
| Jamaica | 99 | 130 | 86 | 116 | 74 | 100 | 1,667 | 1,374 | 711 | 1,045 | 433 | 591 |
| Japan | 108 | 96 | 94 | 98 | 85 | 98 | 5,252 | 6,119 | 9,832 | 16,712 | 11,279 | 12,445 |
| Jordan | 59 | 142 | 61 | 148 | 51 | 162 | 521 | 1,209 | 3,129 | 2,769 | 224 | 461 |
| Kazakhstan | .. | 59 | .. | 70 | .. | 73 | .. | 650 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Kenya | 75 | 109 | 68 | 101 | 60 | 97 | 1,364 | 1,822 | 268 | 240 | 68 | 90 |
| Korea, Dem. Rep. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 3,405 | 3,472 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Korea, Rep. | 88 | 102 | 78 | 115 | 53 | 143 | 4,986 | 5,813 | 1,950 | 5,302 | 5,229 | 6,961 |
| Kuwait | 41 | 106 | 99 | 129 | 109 | 134 | 3,124 | 4,937 | 4,564 | .. | 288 | 224 |
| Kyrgyz Republic | .. | 87 | .. | 81 | .. | 78 | .. | 1,923 | .. | 69 | .. | 4 |
| Lao PDR | 73 | 111 | 71 | 115 | 64 | 127 | 1,402 | 2,561 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Latvia | .. | 77 | .. | 57 | .. | 47 | .. | 1,854 | .. | 3,870 | .. | 349 |
| Lebanon | 52 | 112 | 58 | 117 | 88 | 128 | 1,307 | 1,969 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Lesotho | 95 | 117 | 89 | 109 | 88 | 113 | 977 | 1,560 | 291 | 194 | 35 | 24 |
| Libya | 78 | 89 | 82 | 95 | 69 | 89 | 430 | 679 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Lithuania | .. | 72 | .. | 65 | .. | 57 | .. | 2,024 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Macedonia, FYR | .. | 94 | .. | 96 | .. | 101 | .. | 2,719 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Madagascar | 83 | 101 | 82 | 104 | 90 | 104 | 1,664 | 2,010 | 190 | 178 | 26 | 34 |
| Malawi | 84 | 107 | 91 | 102 | 79 | 98 | 1,161 | 1,194 | 162 | 156 | 145 | 153 |
| Malaysia | 75 | 106 | 55 | 122 | 41 | 141 | 2,828 | 3,052 | 2,235 | 4,052 | 941 | 942 |
| Mali | 59 | 120 | 80 | 114 | 95 | 113 | 804 | 809 | 251 | 259 | 24 | 33 |
| Mauritania | 60 | 137 | 86 | 100 | 89 | 95 | 384 | 750 | .. | .. | 5 | 7 |
| Mauritius | 92 | 96 | 89 | 104 | 66 | 135 | 2,536 | 4,339 | 1,764 | 3,762 | 1,607 | 1,902 |
| Mexico | 88 | 107 | 85 | 117 | 85 | 124 | 2,152 | 2,506 | 1,372 | 1,518 | 109 | 123 |
| Moldova | .. | 71 | .. | 63 | .. | 49 | .. | 2,711 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Mongolia | 45 | 37 | 88 | 80 | 93 | 85 | 573 | 734 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Morocco | 55 | 100 | 56 | 101 | 60 | 98 | 811 | 1,236 | 565 | 919 | 78 | 111 |
| Mozambique | 109 | 109 | 99 | 106 | 83 | 96 | 603 | 647 | .. | 92 | .. | 12 |
| Myanmar | 89 | 142 | 88 | 139 | 86 | 117 | 2,521 | 3,015 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Namibia | 81 | 99 | 108 | 107 | 116 | 108 | 377 | 264 | 1,295 | 1,458 | 8 | 9 |
| Nepal | 63 | 109 | 65 | 109 | 75 | 109 | 1,615 | 1,819 | 173 | 198 | 271 | 406 |
| Netherlands | 80 | 110 | 87 | 104 | 89 | 102 | 5,696 | 7,752 | 23,131 | 41,245 | 3,489 | 5,932 |
| New Zealand | 75 | 126 | 91 | 117 | 95 | 111 | 4,089 | 5,356 | 10,693 | 13,373 | 86 | 132 |
| Nicaragua | 123 | 110 | 118 | 120 | 140 | 116 | 1,475 | 1,687 | 3,268 | 3,697 | 212 | 155 |
| Niger | 94 | 123 | 101 | 120 | 110 | 114 | 440 | 338 | 292 | 256 | 57 | 63 |
| Nigeria | 52 | 134 | 58 | 132 | 82 | 125 | 1,269 | 1,172 | 479 | 684 | 111 | 150 |
| Norway | 91 | 95 | 92 | 99 | 95 | 102 | 3,634 | 3,807 | 19,593 | 34,809 | 3,172 | 3,403 |
| Oman | 60 | 110 | 63 | 88 | 62 | 96 | 982 | 2,180 | 1,041 | .. | 155 | 328 |
| Pakistan | 66 | 111 | 66 | 125 | 60 | 131 | 1,608 | 1,943 | 323 | 466 | 227 | 382 |
| Panama | 97 | 96 | 86 | 102 | 71 | 113 | 1,524 | 2,078 | 1,954 | 2,320 | 208 | 246 |
| Papua New Guinea | 86 | 106 | 86 | 106 | 85 | 105 | 2,087 | 1,698 | 671 | 752 | 1,756 | 2,186 |
| Paraguay | 58 | 99 | 61 | 113 | 62 | 113 | 1,511 | 2,137 | 1,698 | 2,204 | 49 | 54 |
| Peru | 81 | 125 | 78 | 123 | 78 | 119 | 1,944 | 2,915 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Philippines | 88 | 109 | 86 | 116 | 74 | 138 | 1,611 | 2,283 | 777 | 780 | 782 | 835 |
| Poland | 85 | 86 | 88 | 83 | 98 | 79 | 2,345 | 2,854 | .. | 1,359 | .. | 366 |
| Portugal | 85 | 90 | 72 | 97 | 72 | 106 | 1,102 | 2,310 | .. | .. | .. | 715 |
| Puerto Rico | 131 | 72 | 100 | 86 | 90 | 91 | 8,925 | 5,733 | 6,379 | .. | 817 | .. |
| Romania | 114 | 96 | 111 | 97 | 110 | 96 | 2,854 | 2,812 | .. | 3,007 | .. | 393 |
| Russian Federation | .. | 77 | .. | 71 | .. | 67 | .. | 1,313 | .. | .. | .. | .. |



3.3

| | Crop production index | | Food production index | | Livestock production index | | Cereal yield | | Agricultural productivity | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|-------------|--|--------------|
| | 1989-91 = 100 | | 1989-91 = 100 | | 1989-91 = 100 | | kilograms per hectare | | Agriculture value added per worker 1987 \$ | | Agriculture value added per hectare of agricultural land 1987 \$ | |
| | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1994-96 | 1979-81 | 1992-94 |
| Rwanda | 89 | 68 | 90 | 72 | 81 | 86 | 1,134 | 1,491 | 306 | 206 | 445 | 378 |
| Saudi Arabia | 27 | 105 | 31 | 95 | 33 | 111 | 820 | 4,143 | 1,641 | .. | 23 | .. |
| Senegal | 78 | 97 | 75 | 106 | 64 | 131 | 690 | 824 | 328 | 375 | 92 | 118 |
| Sierra Leone | 80 | 94 | 85 | 95 | 84 | 107 | 1,249 | 1,192 | 365 | 344 | 117 | 123 |
| Singapore | 595 | 57 | 154 | 42 | 174 | 40 | .. | .. | 8,791 | 20,215 | 18,956 | 72,942 |
| Slovak Republic | .. | 89 | .. | 76 | .. | 67 | .. | 4,298 | .. | .. | .. | 497 |
| Slovenia | .. | 112 | .. | 96 | .. | 97 | .. | 5,026 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| South Africa | 97 | 101 | 93 | 98 | 90 | 92 | 2,117 | 1,918 | 2,361 | 2,870 | 45 | 49 |
| Spain | 83 | 90 | 82 | 95 | 84 | 107 | 1,986 | 2,478 | .. | 8,699 | .. | 496 |
| Sri Lanka | 99 | 105 | 98 | 108 | 93 | 133 | 2,462 | 2,568 | 489 | 561 | 592 | 801 |
| Sudan | 122 | 129 | 104 | 125 | 91 | 119 | 659 | 527 | 889 | .. | 42 | .. |
| Sweden | 92 | 86 | 100 | 96 | 104 | 102 | 3,595 | 4,399 | 18,485 | 28,590 | 1,263 | 1,577 |
| Switzerland | 95 | 94 | 96 | 97 | 99 | 97 | 4,883 | 6,362 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Syrian Arab Republic | 101 | 147 | 94 | 134 | 73 | 103 | 1,156 | 1,660 | 3,426 | .. | 212 | .. |
| Tajikistan | .. | 61 | .. | 70 | .. | 64 | .. | 1,109 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Tanzania | 82 | 94 | 77 | 98 | 69 | 109 | 1,063 | 1,310 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Thailand | 80 | 111 | 80 | 108 | 65 | 116 | 1,911 | 2,434 | 375 | 554 | 338 | 488 |
| Togo | 70 | 116 | 77 | 117 | 52 | 119 | 729 | 762 | 404 | 461 | 119 | 189 |
| Trinidad and Tobago | 120 | 102 | 102 | 105 | 84 | 99 | 3,167 | 3,649 | 4,822 | 3,586 | 1,801 | 1,245 |
| Tunisia | 69 | 93 | 68 | 99 | 64 | 123 | 828 | 1,164 | 1,384 | 2,286 | 142 | 232 |
| Turkey | 77 | 106 | 76 | 105 | 81 | 102 | 1,869 | 2,019 | 1,208 | 1,168 | 354 | 404 |
| Turkmenistan | .. | 87 | .. | 121 | .. | 119 | .. | 2,570 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Uganda | 68 | 110 | 71 | 107 | 85 | 113 | 1,555 | 1,552 | .. | 592 | .. | 515 |
| Ukraine | .. | 69 | .. | 70 | .. | 64 | .. | 2,410 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| United Arab Emirates | 39 | 192 | 47 | 169 | 42 | 137 | 5,608 | 7,528 | 8,928 | .. | 970 | 2,076 |
| United Kingdom | 79 | 100 | 92 | 101 | 98 | 101 | 4,792 | 6,909 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| United States | 99 | 114 | 95 | 113 | 89 | 112 | 4,151 | 5,136 | 17,719 | .. | 156 | 261 |
| Uruguay | 86 | 129 | 87 | 123 | 86 | 117 | 1,644 | 3,016 | 5,379 | 6,535 | 65 | 80 |
| Uzbekistan | .. | 86 | .. | 108 | .. | 110 | .. | 1,762 | .. | 1,228 | .. | 150 |
| Venezuela | 77 | 108 | 78 | 120 | 82 | 122 | 1,904 | 2,719 | 3,103 | 3,270 | 110 | 139 |
| Vietnam | 67 | 127 | 64 | 127 | 54 | 130 | 2,049 | 3,504 | .. | 801 | .. | 2,640 |
| West Bank and Gaza | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Yemen, Rep. | 82 | 109 | 75 | 113 | 69 | 118 | 1,038 | 1,046 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Yugoslavia, FR (Serb./Mont.) | .. | 83 | .. | 94 | .. | 104 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Zambia | 66 | 93 | 74 | 97 | 86 | 102 | .. | .. | 116 | 100 | 6 | 7 |
| Zimbabwe | 78 | 100 | 82 | 92 | 85 | 94 | 1,359 | 1,163 | 294 | 266 | 34 | 41 |
| World | 80 w | 113 w | 80 w | 116 w | 81 w | 118 w | 2,230 w | 2,561 w | .. w | .. w | ..w | 236 w |
| Low income | 70 | 121 | 67 | 130 | 58 | 153 | 1,349 | 1,846 | 209 | 293 | 128 | 206 |
| Excl. China & India | 75 | 116 | 76 | 118 | 75 | 118 | 1,380 | 1,595 | .. | 393 | 79 | 135 |
| Middle income | 80 | 109 | 79 | 110 | 82 | 108 | 1,997 | 2,120 | .. | .. | .. | 202 |
| Lower middle income | 79 | 110 | 77 | 111 | 77 | 110 | 1,957 | 1,919 | .. | .. | .. | 320 |
| Upper middle income | 82 | 107 | 81 | 109 | 85 | 107 | 2,050 | 2,694 | .. | .. | .. | 114 |
| Low & middle income | 74 | 116 | 72 | 122 | 70 | 131 | 1,629 | 1,993 | .. | 459 | .. | 206 |
| East Asia & Pacific | 70 | 124 | 65 | 139 | 50 | 174 | 2,216 | 3,067 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Europe & Central Asia | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1,774 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Latin America & Carib. | 82 | 112 | 80 | 115 | 82 | 116 | 1,840 | 2,494 | 1,586 | 2,292 | 90 | 116 |
| Middle East & N. Africa | 69 | 119 | 67 | 118 | 65 | 113 | 1,173 | 1,926 | 1,918 | .. | 185 | .. |
| South Asia | 73 | 113 | 70 | 115 | 64 | 122 | 1,410 | 2,136 | 290 | 383 | 337 | 519 |
| Sub-Saharan Africa | 77 | 115 | 79 | 113 | 84 | 106 | 1,100 | 1,041 | 458 | 392 | 53 | 68 |
| High income | 93 | 107 | 92 | 106 | 92 | 106 | 3,522 | 4,470 | .. | .. | .. | .. |

a. Includes Luxembourg.



About the data

The agricultural production indexes in the table are prepared by the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO). The FAO obtains data from official and semi-official reports of crop yields, area under production, and livestock numbers. If data are not available, the FAO makes estimates. The indexes are calculated using the Laspeyres formula: production quantities of each commodity are weighted by average international commodity prices in the base period and summed for each year. Because the FAO's indexes are based on the concept of agriculture as a single enterprise, estimates of the amounts retained for seed and feed are subtracted from the production data to avoid double counting. The resulting aggregate represents production available for any use except as seed and feed. The FAO's indexes may differ from other sources because of differences in coverage, weights, concepts, time periods, calculation methods, and use of international prices.

To ease cross-country comparisons, the FAO uses international commodity prices to value production. These prices, expressed in international dollars (equivalent in purchasing power to the U.S. dollar), are derived using a Geary-Khamis formula for agriculture (see Inter-Secretariat Working Group on National Accounts 1993, sections 16–93). This method assigns a single price to each commodity so that, for example, one metric ton of wheat has the same price regardless of where it was produced. The use of international prices eliminates fluctuations in the value of output due to transitory movements of nominal exchange rates unrelated to the purchasing power of the domestic currency. Unlike the International Comparison Programme (ICP), the FAO calculates international prices only for agricultural products. Substantial differences may arise between the implicit exchange rate derived by the ICP and that of the FAO. For further discussion of the FAO's methods see FAO (1986). (See tables 4.10 and 4.11 for a discussion of the ICP.)

Data on cereal yields may be affected by a variety of reporting and timing differences. The FAO allocates production data to the calendar year in which the bulk of the harvest took place. But most of a crop harvested near the end of a year will be used in the following year. In general, cereal crops harvested for hay or harvested green for food, feed, or silage and those used for grazing are excluded. But millet and sorghum, which are grown as feed for livestock and poultry in Europe and North America, are used as food in Africa, Asia, and countries of the former Soviet Union.

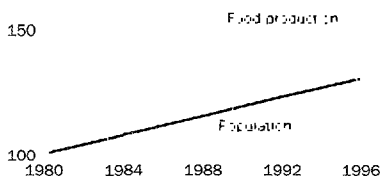
Agricultural productivity is measured by value added per unit of input. (See tables 4.1 and 4.2 for further discussion on the calculation of value added in national accounts.) Agricultural value added includes that from forestry and fishing. Thus interpretations of land productivity should be made with caution.

To smooth annual fluctuations in agricultural activity, the indicators in the table have been averaged over three years.

Figure 3.3a

Food production has outpaced population growth

Index: 1980 = 100
200



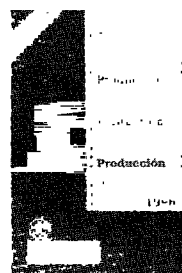
Source: Tables 2.1 and 3.3.

Food production has increased by more than 50 percent since 1980, outstripping population growth of about 30 percent in the same period. Growth in food consumption has not been evenly distributed, however, and the gain in production may have reduced crop diversity and natural habitats—and increased chemical contamination (see also tables 3.2 and 3.4).

Definitions

- **Crop production index** shows agricultural production for each year relative to the base period 1989–91. It includes all crops except fodder crops. Regional and income group aggregates for the FAO's production indexes are calculated from the underlying values in international dollars, normalized to the base period 1989–91. Data in this table are three-year averages. However, missing observations have not been estimated or imputed.
- **Food production index** covers food crops that are considered edible and that contain nutrients. Coffee and tea are excluded because, although edible, they have no nutritive value.
- **Livestock production index** includes meat and milk from all sources, dairy products such as cheese and eggs, honey, raw silk, wool, and hides and skins.
- **Cereal yield**, measured as kilograms per hectare of harvested land, includes wheat, rice, maize, barley, oats, rye, millet, sorghum, buckwheat, and mixed grains. Production data on cereals refer to crops harvested for dry grain only. Cereal crops harvested for hay or harvested green for food, feed, or silage and those used for grazing are excluded.
- **Agricultural productivity** refers to value added per agricultural worker and value added per hectare of agricultural land (measured as the sum of arable land, permanent cropland, and permanent pasture) measured in constant 1987 U.S. dollars.

Data sources



Agricultural production indexes are prepared by the FAO and published annually in its *Production Yearbook*. The FAO makes these data and data on cereal yields and agricultural employment available to the World Bank in electronic files that may contain more recent information than the published versions.



3.4 Biodiversity and protected areas

| | Nationally protected areas | | Mammals | | Birds | | Higher plants ^a | | Why does biodiversity matter? |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| | thousand sq. km | % of total land area | Species | Threatened species | Species | Threatened species | Species | Threatened species | |
| | 1994 ^b | 1994 ^b | 1994 ^b | 1994 ^b | 1994 ^b | 1994 ^b | 1994 ^b | 1994 ^b | |
| Albania | 0.3 | 1.2 | 68 | 3 | 306 | 5 | 2,965 | 50 | |
| Algeria | 119.2 | 5.0 | 92 | 11 | 375 | 7 | 3,100 | 145 | |
| Angola | 26.4 | 2.1 | 276 | 16 | 909 | 13 | 5,000 | 25 | |
| Argentina | 43.7 | 1.6 | 320 | 20 | 976 | 40 | 9,000 | 170 | |
| Armenia | 2.1 | 7.6 | .. | 1 | .. | 5 | .. | .. | |
| Australia | 940.8 | 12.2 | 252 | 43 | 751 | 51 | 15,000 | 1,597 | |
| Austria | 20.8 | 24.2 | 83 | 3 | 414 | 3 | 2,950 | 22 | |
| Azerbaijan | 1.9 | 2.2 | .. | 3 | .. | 6 | .. | 1 | |
| Bangladesh | 1.0 | 0.7 | 109 | 16 | 684 | 28 | 5,000 | 24 | |
| Belarus | 2.7 | 1.2 | .. | 5 | .. | 4 | .. | .. | |
| Belgium | 0.8 | .. | 58 | 2 | 429 | 3 | 1,400 | 3 | |
| Benin | 7.8 | 7.0 | 188 | 7 | 423 | 1 | 2,000 | 3 | |
| Bolivia | 92.3 | 8.5 | 316 | 21 | 1,274 | 27 | 16,500 | 49 | |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | 0.3 | 0.5 | .. | .. | .. | 2 | .. | .. | |
| Botswana | 106.6 | 18.8 | 164 | 8 | 550 | 5 | .. | 4 | |
| Brazil | 321.9 | 3.8 | 394 | 45 | 1,635 | 103 | 55,000 | 463 | |
| Bulgaria | 3.7 | 3.3 | 81 | 1 | 374 | 11 | 3,505 | 94 | |
| Burkina Faso | 26.6 | 9.7 | 147 | 6 | 453 | 1 | 1,100 | .. | |
| Burundi | 0.9 | 3.5 | 107 | 6 | 596 | 5 | 2,500 | 1 | |
| Cambodia | 30.0 | 17.0 | 123 | 19 | 429 | 16 | .. | 7 | |
| Cameroon | 20.5 | 4.4 | 297 | 21 | 874 | 14 | 8,000 | 74 | |
| Canada | 823.6 | 9.0 | 193 | 6 | 578 | 5 | 2,920 | 649 | |
| Central African Republic | 61.1 | 9.8 | 209 | 9 | 662 | 2 | 3,600 | .. | |
| Chad | 114.9 | 9.1 | 134 | 13 | 532 | 3 | 1,600 | 12 | |
| Chile | 137.3 | 18.3 | 91 | 11 | 448 | 15 | 5,125 | 292 | |
| China | 580.8 | 6.2 | 499 | 94 | 1,186 | 183 | 30,000 | 1,009 | |
| Hong Kong, China | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| Colombia | 93.8 | 9.0 | 359 | 24 | 1,695 | 62 | 50,000 | 376 | |
| Congo, Dem. Rep. | 99.2 | 4.4 | 415 | 23 | 1,096 | 26 | 11,000 | 7 | |
| Congo, Rep. | 11.8 | 3.4 | 200 | 13 | 569 | 3 | 4,350 | 3 | |
| Costa Rica | 6.5 | 12.5 | 205 | 8 | 850 | 10 | 11,000 | 456 | |
| Côte d'Ivoire | 19.9 | 6.3 | 230 | 16 | 694 | 11 | 3,517 | 66 | |
| Croatia | 3.9 | 6.9 | .. | .. | .. | 4 | .. | .. | |
| Cuba | 11.5 | 8.1 | 31 | 10 | 342 | 13 | 6,004 | 811 | |
| Czech Republic | 10.7 | 13.8 | .. | 3 | .. | 5 | .. | .. | |
| Denmark | 13.9 | 32.7 | 43 | 1 | 439 | 2 | 1,200 | 6 | |
| Dominican Republic | 10.5 | 21.7 | 20 | 3 | 254 | 10 | 5,000 | 73 | |
| Ecuador | 111.1 | 40.1 | 302 | 20 | 1,559 | 50 | 18,250 | 375 | |
| Egypt, Arab Rep. | 7.9 | 0.8 | 98 | 7 | 439 | 10 | 2,066 | 84 | |
| El Salvador | 0.1 | 0.2 | 135 | 2 | 420 | .. | 2,500 | 35 | |
| Eritrea | .. | .. | 112 | 3 | 537 | 3 | .. | .. | |
| Estonia | 4.1 | 10.4 | 65 | 5 | 330 | 2 | 1,630 | 2 | |
| Ethiopia | 60.2 | 6.0 | 255 | 21 | 813 | 17 | 6,500 | 153 | |
| Finland | 27.4 | 9.0 | 60 | 3 | 425 | 4 | 1,040 | 11 | |
| France | 56.0 | 10.2 | 93 | 5 | 506 | 5 | 4,500 | 117 | |
| Gabon | 10.5 | 4.1 | 190 | 12 | 629 | 4 | 6,500 | 78 | |
| Gambia, The | 0.2 | 2.3 | 108 | 3 | 504 | 1 | 966 | .. | |
| Georgia | 1.9 | 2.7 | .. | 3 | .. | 5 | .. | 1 | |
| Germany | 91.9 | 26.3 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| Ghana | 11.0 | 4.9 | 222 | 12 | 725 | 7 | 3,600 | 32 | |
| Greece | 2.2 | 1.7 | 95 | 5 | 398 | 9 | 4,900 | 539 | |
| Guatemala | 13.3 | 7.7 | 250 | 5 | 669 | 4 | 8,000 | 315 | |
| Guinea | 1.6 | 0.7 | 190 | 13 | 552 | 11 | 3,000 | 35 | |
| Guinea-Bissau | .. | .. | 108 | 5 | 319 | 1 | 1,000 | .. | |
| Haiti | 0.1 | 0.4 | 3 | 3 | 220 | 10 | 4,685 | 28 | |
| Honduras | 8.6 | 7.7 | 173 | 5 | 684 | 4 | 5,000 | 55 | |

Why does biodiversity matter?

It is said that species are going extinct at 50–100 times the natural rate. Why should we be concerned?

Biodiversity conservation, and the protection of ecosystems where biodiversity is greatest, are sometimes dismissed as being an elitist concern for a few charismatic species. In fact, biodiversity and the ecosystems that contain it generate a wide range of benefits to human society. Diverse ecosystems often contain a variety of economically useful products that can be harvested or used as inputs for production. They also provide economically valuable services, such as:

- Improving water quality and quantity for agriculture, industry, and human consumption
- Reducing sedimentation in reservoirs and waterways.
- Minimizing floods, landslides, coastal erosion, and droughts
- Providing recreational opportunities.
- Filtering excess nutrients.
- Providing essential habitats for species containing genetic material that can be used to develop useful products such as pharmaceuticals and improved crops. Moreover, many people value species and ecosystems for aesthetic, moral, or spiritual reasons, even if they do not use them.

Although all these benefits are real, many of them do not enter markets. This is one of the reasons biodiversity tends to be undervalued. With normal market transactions, buyers know what they are getting for their money—a kilogram of rice, a pair of shoes, a movie ticket. With biodiversity, however, there is much less certainty about the value, and even the quantity, of what is being "bought."

Habitat destruction—the main cause of biodiversity loss

Although there are cases where hunting has caused species to go extinct (for example, the passenger pigeon in the United States in the 20th century), the main cause of biodiversity loss is usually habitat destruction, driven by activities such as logging, conversion to agriculture, infrastructure development, or human settlement. Agriculture has played a major role in this process because crop and livestock production affect the largest portion of the earth's surface and are the world's biggest users of land and freshwater. In many countries the conversion of land to agriculture is closely related to logging because many logged areas are later cultivated, and roads built for logging facilitate new settlement.

Habitat conversion can lead directly to the extinction of species. Even if species survive the conversion of



| | Nationally protected areas | | Mammals | | Birds | | Higher plants ^a | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | thousand sq. km 1994 ^b | % of total land area 1994 ^b | Species 1994 ^b | Threatened species 1994 ^b | Species 1994 ^b | Threatened species 1994 ^b | Species 1994 ^b | Threatened species 1994 ^b |
| | Hungary | 5.7 | 6.2 | 72 | 2 | 363 | 7 | 2,148 |
| India | 143.4 | 4.8 | 316 | 40 | 1,219 | 71 | 15,000 | 1,256 |
| Indonesia | 185.6 | 10.2 | 436 | 57 | 1,531 | 104 | 27,500 | 281 |
| Iran, Islamic Rep. | 83.0 | 5.1 | 140 | 9 | 502 | 12 | .. | 1 |
| Iraq | .. | .. | 81 | 4 | 381 | 11 | .. | 2 |
| Ireland | 0.5 | 0.7 | 25 | .. | 417 | 1 | 892 | 9 |
| Israel | 3.1 | 14.9 | 92 | 7 | 500 | 8 | .. | 38 |
| Italy | 22.8 | 7.7 | 90 | 4 | 490 | 6 | 5,463 | 273 |
| Jamaica | 0.0 | 0.2 | 24 | 2 | 262 | 7 | 2,746 | 371 |
| Japan | 27.6 | 7.3 | 132 | 17 | 583 | 31 | 4,700 | 704 |
| Jordan | 2.9 | 3.3 | 71 | 8 | 361 | 4 | 2,200 | 10 |
| Kazakhstan | 9.9 | 0.3 | .. | 9 | .. | 14 | .. | .. |
| Kenya | 35.0 | 6.2 | 359 | 16 | 1,068 | 22 | 6,000 | 158 |
| Korea, Dem. Rep. | 0.6 | 0.5 | .. | 7 | 390 | 16 | 2,898 | 7 |
| Korea, Rep. | 6.9 | 7.0 | 49 | 6 | 372 | 19 | 2,898 | 69 |
| Kuwait | 0.3 | 1.5 | 21 | 2 | 321 | 3 | 234 | .. |
| Vietnam Republic | 2.5 | 1.5 | .. | 4 | .. | 5 | .. | 1 |
| Lao PDR | 24.4 | 10.6 | 172 | 25 | 651 | 23 | .. | 5 |
| Latvia | 7.8 | 12.5 | 83 | 4 | 325 | 5 | 1,153 | .. |
| Lebanon | 0.0 | 0.4 | 54 | 5 | 329 | 5 | .. | 4 |
| Lesotho | 0.1 | 0.2 | 33 | 2 | 281 | 3 | 1,576 | 7 |
| Libya | 1.7 | 0.1 | 76 | 8 | 323 | 2 | 1,800 | 57 |
| Lithuania | 6.3 | 9.8 | 68 | 4 | 305 | 4 | 1,200 | .. |
| Macedonia, FYR | 2.2 | 8.5 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Madagascar | 11.2 | 1.9 | 105 | 33 | 253 | 28 | 9,000 | 189 |
| Malawi | 10.6 | 11.3 | 195 | 6 | 645 | 9 | 3,600 | 61 |
| Malaysia | 14.8 | 4.5 | 286 | 20 | 736 | 31 | 15,000 | 510 |
| Mali | 40.1 | 3.3 | 137 | 12 | 622 | 5 | 1,741 | 14 |
| Mauritania | 17.5 | 1.7 | 61 | 10 | 541 | 3 | 1,100 | 3 |
| Mauritius | 0.0 | 2.0 | 4 | 3 | 81 | 9 | 700 | 222 |
| Mexico | 98.5 | 5.1 | 450 | 24 | 1,026 | 34 | 25,000 | 1,048 |
| Moldova | 0.1 | 0.2 | 68 | 1 | 270 | 6 | .. | 1 |
| Mongolia | 61.7 | 3.9 | 134 | 8 | 390 | 11 | 2,272 | 1 |
| Morocco | 3.7 | 0.8 | 105 | 7 | 416 | 11 | 3,600 | 195 |
| Mozambique | 0.0 | 0.0 | 179 | 9 | 678 | 13 | 5,500 | 92 |
| Myanmar | 1.7 | 0.3 | 251 | 20 | 999 | 43 | 7,000 | 29 |
| Namibia | 102.2 | 12.4 | 154 | 12 | 609 | 6 | 3,128 | 23 |
| Nepal | 11.1 | 8.1 | 167 | 23 | 824 | 23 | 6,500 | 21 |
| Netherlands | 4.3 | 11.5 | 55 | 2 | 456 | 3 | 1,170 | 1 |
| New Zealand | 60.7 | 22.9 | 10 | 3 | 287 | 45 | 2,160 | 236 |
| Nicaragua | 9.0 | 7.4 | 200 | 6 | 750 | 3 | 7,000 | 78 |
| Niger | 84.2 | 6.6 | 131 | 10 | 482 | 2 | 1,170 | .. |
| Nigeria | 29.7 | 3.3 | 274 | 22 | 862 | 8 | 4,614 | 9 |
| Norway | 55.4 | 18.0 | 54 | 3 | 453 | 3 | 1,650 | 20 |
| Oman | 9.9 | 17.6 | 56 | 5 | 430 | 5 | 1,018 | 4 |
| Pakistan | 37.2 | 4.8 | 151 | 10 | 671 | 22 | 4,929 | 12 |
| Panama | 13.3 | 17.8 | 218 | 11 | 929 | 9 | 9,000 | 561 |
| Papua New Guinea | 0.8 | 0.2 | 214 | 33 | 708 | 31 | 10,000 | 95 |
| Paraguay | 15.0 | 3.7 | 305 | 8 | 600 | 22 | 7,500 | 12 |
| Peru | 41.8 | 3.3 | 344 | 29 | 1,678 | 60 | 17,121 | 377 |
| Philippines | 6.1 | 2.0 | 153 | 22 | 556 | 86 | 8,000 | 371 |
| Poland | 30.7 | 10.1 | 79 | 4 | 421 | 5 | 2,300 | 27 |
| Portugal | 5.8 | 6.3 | 63 | 6 | 441 | 7 | 2,500 | 240 |
| Puerto Rico | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Romania | 10.7 | 4.7 | 84 | 3 | 368 | 11 | 3,175 | 122 |
| Russian Federation | 705.4 | 3.9 | .. | 17 | .. | 35 | .. | 127 |

part of their habitat, their long-term survival may be threatened by fragmentation and disturbance of the rest of the ecosystem. As habitats become smaller, the number of species they can support per unit area falls, and the populations of wide-ranging or more aggressive species (often introduced species) may expand at the expense of species with more specialized habitat requirements. In Hawaii, for example, the natural ecosystem has been under continuous attack by introduced plant and animal species. Some birds unique to Hawaii build their nests on the ground and are now threatened by pigs and mongoose, both introduced species. Species are also threatened by agricultural chemicals and by changes in water sources caused by human use.

Protected areas are on the rise

Protection of endangered ecosystems is one way to ensure that biodiversity and its many benefits are preserved for current and future generations. Since the first national park (Yellowstone National Park in the United States) was created 125 years ago, the number of established protected areas and the total area protected have grown dramatically (figure 3.4a). Recent growth of protected areas has been especially rapid in low- and middle-income countries. Almost 7 percent of the world's land area is now protected, still short of the 10–15 percent recommended by some experts.

The real question, however, is not just how many hectares of land are protected, but which land is protected and how effective the protection is. The extent of physical area covered does not necessarily mean that the most vulnerable species, genes, or ecosystems are protected. For this reason the selection and establishment of protected areas must be based on a partnership between experts on biodiversity, other potential users, and government. Experience has also demonstrated the need to work with surrounding communities rather than rely on a strict enforcement approach.

Knowledge of national biological resources and the extent to which they are endangered varies greatly. In most countries more is known about the number of birds and mammals (and the number endangered) than about the number of higher plants. Plant species, however, are often a more important source of potentially usable biological material than birds or mammals. Many poor or very poor countries are among those with the largest number of plant species (the so-called megadiversity countries). For example, Brazil and Colombia are estimated to have more than 50,000 species of higher plants apiece, and China, Indonesia, and Mexico each have more



3.4

| | Nationally protected areas | | Mammals | | Birds | | Higher plants ^a | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| | thousand sq. km 1994 ^b | % of total land area 1994 ^b | Threatened | | Threatened | | Threatened | |
| | | | Species 1994 ^b | species 1994 ^b | Species 1994 ^b | species 1994 ^b | Species 1994 ^b | species 1994 ^b |
| Rwanda | 3.3 | 13.3 | 151 | 14 | 666 | 6 | 2,288 | .. |
| Saudi Arabia | 62.0 | 2.9 | 77 | 6 | 413 | 10 | 1,729 | 6 |
| Senegal | 21.8 | 11.3 | 155 | 9 | 610 | 5 | 2,062 | 32 |
| Sierra Leone | 0.8 | 1.1 | 147 | 12 | 622 | 12 | 2,090 | 12 |
| Singapore | 0.0 | 4.9 | 45 | 3 | 295 | 6 | 2,000 | 14 |
| Slovak Republic | 10.2 | 21.1 | .. | 3 | .. | 4 | .. | .. |
| Slovenia | 1.1 | 5.4 | 69 | 3 | 361 | 3 | .. | 11 |
| South Africa | 69.7 | 5.7 | 247 | 25 | 790 | 16 | 23,000 | 953 |
| Spain | 42.5 | 8.5 | 82 | 7 | 506 | 10 | .. | 896 |
| Sri Lanka | 8.0 | 12.3 | 88 | 4 | 428 | 11 | 3,000 | 436 |
| Sudan | 93.8 | 3.9 | 267 | 16 | 937 | 9 | 3,132 | 8 |
| Sweden | 29.8 | 7.3 | 60 | 3 | 463 | 4 | 4,916 | 19 |
| Switzerland | 7.3 | 18.5 | 75 | 2 | 400 | 3 | 1,650 | 9 |
| Syrian Arab Republic | .. | .. | .. | 4 | .. | 6 | .. | 10 |
| Tajikistan | 0.9 | 0.6 | .. | 6 | .. | 9 | .. | .. |
| Tanzania | 139.4 | 15.7 | 322 | 16 | 1,005 | 30 | 10,000 | 406 |
| Thailand | 70.2 | 13.7 | 265 | 22 | 915 | 44 | 11,000 | 382 |
| Togo | 6.5 | 11.9 | 196 | 8 | 558 | 1 | 2,000 | .. |
| Trinidad and Tobago | 0.2 | 3.1 | 100 | 1 | 433 | 2 | 1,982 | 16 |
| Tunisia | 0.4 | 0.3 | 78 | 5 | 356 | 6 | 2,150 | 24 |
| Turkey | 10.7 | 1.1 | 116 | 4 | 418 | 13 | 8,472 | 1,827 |
| Turkmenistan | 11.1 | 2.4 | .. | 8 | .. | 9 | .. | 1 |
| Uganda | 19.1 | 9.6 | 338 | 15 | 992 | 10 | 5,000 | 6 |
| Ukraine | 4.9 | 0.9 | .. | 4 | .. | 10 | 2,927 | 16 |
| United Arab Emirates | .. | .. | 25 | 2 | 360 | 4 | .. | .. |
| United Kingdom | 51.1 | 21.2 | 50 | 1 | 219 | 2 | 1,550 | 28 |
| United States | 1,302.1 | 11.4 | 428 | 22 | 768 | 46 | 16,302 | 1,845 |
| Uruguay | 0.3 | 0.2 | 81 | 4 | 365 | 9 | 2,184 | 11 |
| Uzbekistan | 2.4 | 0.6 | .. | 7 | .. | 11 | .. | 5 |
| Venezuela | 263.2 | 29.8 | 305 | 12 | 1,296 | 22 | 20,000 | 107 |
| Vietnam | 13.3 | 4.1 | 213 | 25 | 761 | 45 | .. | 350 |
| West Bank and Gaza | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Yemen, Rep. | .. | .. | 66 | 4 | 366 | 12 | .. | 149 |
| Yugoslavia FR (Serb Mont.) | 3.5 | 3.4 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Zambia | 63.6 | 8.6 | 229 | 7 | 736 | 10 | 4,600 | 9 |
| Zimbabwe | 30.7 | 7.9 | 270 | 9 | 648 | 7 | 4,200 | 94 |
| World | 8,603.2 s | 6.7 w | | | | | | |
| Low income | 1,999.0 | 5.2 | | | | | | |
| Excl. China & India | 1,274.8 | 4.9 | | | | | | |
| Middle income | 2,994.1 | 5.1 | | | | | | |
| Lower middle income | 2,190.9 | 5.0 | | | | | | |
| Upper middle income | 833.3 | 4.1 | | | | | | |
| Low & middle income | 4,993.2 | 5.1 | | | | | | |
| East Asia & Pacific | 966.3 | 6.2 | | | | | | |
| Europe & Central Asia | 857.8 | 3.6 | | | | | | |
| Latin America & Carib. | 1,303.4 | 6.5 | | | | | | |
| Middle East & N. Africa | 1,000.0 | 3.0 | | | | | | |
| South Asia | 212.4 | 4.4 | | | | | | |
| Sub-Saharan Africa | 1,111.0 | 5.9 | | | | | | |
| High income | 3,610.1 | 11.9 | | | | | | |

a. Flowering plants only. b. Data may refer to earlier years. They are the most recent reported by the World Conservation Monitoring Center in 1994.

than 25,000 species. Many high-income countries have fewer than 5,000 species of higher plants. Therein lies a paradox: species diversity and the potential benefits of unexplored genetic material are concentrated in precisely those countries that can least afford to protect ecosystems and where protected areas and biodiversity tend to be under the greatest threat.

Conserving biodiversity while reaping its economic benefits

Habitat conservation provides only a partial answer to the challenge of conserving biodiversity. To also reap the benefits of biodiversity, complementarities must be sought between biodiversity protection and economic activities. Such complementarities are particularly important for agriculture, which depends on many services provided by the environment, such as crop pollination and genes for developing improved crop varieties and livestock breeds. Exploiting biodiversity could substantially boost agricultural production. At the same time, damage to biodiversity often hurts agriculture. Reconciling biodiversity conservation with increased production to meet the needs of growing human populations will be a major challenge.

Some countries have been quite successful in linking economic benefits and biodiversity conservation. Costa Rica, for example, has a rich mix of biodiversity packed into a small country. It now advertises itself as "the Natural Country" and has developed a major ecotourism industry focused on activities associated with protected areas. Foreign exchange earnings from tourism now rival those of traditional exports like coffee and bananas. In addition, tourism revenues help generate political support for continued management of Costa Rica's extensive protected area system, which covers almost 13 percent of the country.

Political and popular support are essential if conservation of protected areas and the biodiversity they contain are to be sustained over the long term. Information—on the value of biodiversity and on the direct economic benefits flowing from protected areas and their wise management—is probably the best way to build this consensus.



About the data

Habitat conservation is vital for stemming the decline in biodiversity. Conservation efforts traditionally have focused on protected areas, which have grown substantially in recent decades. Measures of species richness are one of the most straightforward ways to indicate how important an area is for biodiversity. The number of small plants and animals is usually estimated by sampling of plots. It is also important to know which aspects are under most immediate threat. This, however, requires a large amount of data and time-consuming analysis. For this reason, global analyses of threatened species status have been carried out for only a few groups of organisms. Birds are the only species for which the status of all members has been assessed. Mammals approach birds in this respect, but an estimated 45 percent of mammal species remain to be assessed.

The table shows information on protected areas, numbers of certain species, and numbers of those species under threat. The World Conservation Monitoring Centre (WCMC)—a joint venture of the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), World Wide Fund for Nature (WWF), and World Conservation Union (IUCN)—compiles these data from a variety of sources. Because of differences in definitions and reporting practices, cross-country comparability is limited. Compounding these problems, available data cover different periods.

Nationally protected areas are areas of at least 1,000 hectares that fall into one of five management categories defined by the WCMC:

- Scientific reserves and strict nature reserves with limited public access.
- National parks of national or international significance (not materially affected by human activity).
- Natural monuments and natural landscapes with unique aspects.
- Managed nature reserves and wildlife sanctuaries.
- Protected landscapes and seascapes (which may include cultural landscapes).

The first three categories, referred to as "totally protected," are areas maintained in a natural state and closed to extractive uses. The last two categories, referred to as "partially protected," are areas that may be managed for specific uses, such as recreation or tourism, or that provide optimal conditions for certain species or communities of wildlife. Some natural resource extraction is allowed within these areas. Designating land as a protected area does not necessarily mean, however, that protection is in force. For

small countries that may only have protected areas smaller than 1,000 hectares, this limit will result in an underestimate of the extent and number of protected areas.

Threatened species are defined according to the IUCN's classification categories: endangered (in danger of extinction and survival unlikely if causal factors continue operating), vulnerable (likely to move into the endangered category in the near future if causal factors continue operating), rare (not endangered or vulnerable, but at risk), indeterminate (known to be endangered, vulnerable, or rare but not enough information is available to say which), out of danger (formerly included in one of the above categories but now considered relatively secure because appropriate conservation measures are in effect), and insufficiently known (suspected but not definitely known to belong to one of the above categories).

Figures on species are not necessarily comparable across countries because taxonomic concepts and coverage vary. And while the number of mammals and birds is fairly well known, it is difficult to make an accurate account of plants. Although the data in the table should be interpreted with caution, especially for numbers of threatened species (where our knowledge is very incomplete), they do identify countries that are major sources of global biodiversity and show national commitments to habitat protection. Until a practical indicator of the effectiveness of protection is available, these data are the best available on the distribution and potential protection of global biodiversity resources.

Definitions

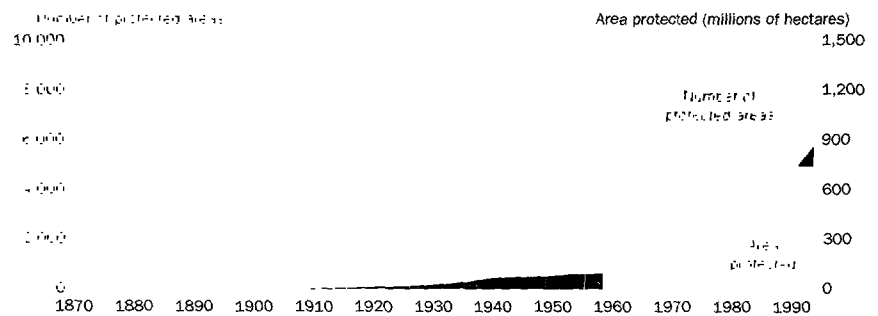
• **Nationally protected areas** are totally or partially protected areas of at least 1,000 hectares that are designed as national parks, natural monuments, nature reserves or wildlife sanctuaries, protected landscapes and seascapes, or scientific reserves with limited public access. The data do not include sites protected under local or provincial law. Total land area is used to calculate the percentage of total area protected (see table 3.1). • **Mammals** exclude whales and porpoises. • **Birds** are listed for countries included within their breeding or wintering ranges. • **Higher plants** refer to native vascular plant species. • **Threatened species** are the number of species classified by the IUCN as endangered, vulnerable, rare, indeterminate, out of danger, or insufficiently known.

Data sources

Data on protected areas are from the WCMC's Protected Areas Data Unit. Data on species are from the WCMC's *Biodiversity Data Sourcebook*, the WCMC's *Global Biodiversity: Status of the Earth's Living Resources*, and the IUCN's 1996 *Red List of Threatened Animals*.

Figure 3.4a

Worldwide, the number and coverage of protected areas have increased dramatically



Source: WCMC (1993) and IUCN.



3.5 Freshwater

| | Freshwater resources | Annual freshwater withdrawals | | | | | Access to safe water | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| | cubic meters per capita 1996 | billion cu. m ^a | % of total resources ^a | % for agriculture ^b | % for industry ^b | % for domestic ^b | Urban % of population | | Rural % of population | |
| | | | | | | | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 |
| Albania | 13,542 | 0.2 ^c | 0.4 | 76 | 18 | 6 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Algeria | 483 | 4.5 | 32.4 | 60 ^d | 15 ^d | 25 ^d | 100 | .. | 70 | .. |
| Angola | 16,577 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 76 ^d | 10 ^d | 14 ^d | .. | 69 | .. | 15 |
| Argentina | 19,705 | 27.6 ^c | 4.0 | 73 | 18 | 9 | .. | 73 | .. | 17 |
| Armenia | 2,411 | 3.8 | 41.8 | 72 ^d | 15 ^d | 13 ^c | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Australia | 18,731 | 14.6 ^c | 4.3 | 33 | 2 | 65 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Austria | 6,986 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 9 ^d | 58 ^d | 33 ^d | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Azerbaijan | 1,068 | 15.8 | 195.1 | 74 ^d | 22 ^d | 4 ^d | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Bangladesh | 11,153 | 22.5 | 1.7 | 96 | 1 | 3 | 24 | 42 | 40 | 80 |
| Belarus | 3,612 | 3.0 | 8.1 | 19 | 49 | 32 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Belgium | 827 | 9.0 | 107.5 | 4 | 85 | 11 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Benin | 1,829 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 67 ^d | 10 ^d | 23 ^d | .. | 41 | .. | 53 |
| Bolivia | 39,536 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 85 | 5 | 10 | .. | 75 | .. | 27 |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Botswana | 1,959 | 0.1 | 3.8 | 48 ^d | 20 ^d | 32 ^c | .. | 100 | .. | 53 |
| Brazil | 32,163 | 36.5 | 0.7 | 59 | 19 | 22 | .. | 85 | .. | 31 |
| Bulgaria | 2,154 | 13.9 | 77.2 | 22 | 76 | 3 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Burkina Faso | 1,640 | 0.4 | 2.2 | 81 ^d | 0 ^d | 19 ^d | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Burundi | 561 | 0.1 | 2.8 | 64 ^d | 0 ^d | 36 ^d | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Cambodia | 8,574 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 94 | 1 | 5 | .. | 20 | .. | 12 |
| Cameroon | 19,596 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 35 ^d | 19 ^d | 46 ^d | .. | 71 | .. | 24 |
| Canada | 95,097 | 45.1 | 1.6 | 12 | 70 | 18 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Central African Republic | 42,166 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 74 ^d | 5 ^d | 21 ^d | .. | 18 | 5 | 18 |
| Chad | 2,269 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 82 ^d | 2 ^d | 16 ^d | 27 | 48 | 30 | 17 |
| Chile | 32,458 | 16.8 ^c | 3.6 | 89 | 5 | 6 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| China | 2,304 | 460.0 | 16.4 | 87 | 7 | 6 | .. | 93 | .. | 89 |
| Hong Kong, China | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Colombia | 28,571 | 5.3 | 0.5 | 43 | 16 | 41 | .. | 88 | .. | 48 |
| Congo, Dem. Rep. | 20,670 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 23 ^d | 16 ^d | 61 ^d | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Congo, Rep. | 345,619 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11 ^d | 27 ^d | 62 ^d | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Costa Rica | 27,600 | 1.4 ^c | 1.4 | 89 | 7 | 4 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Côte d'Ivoire | 5,346 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 67 ^d | 11 ^d | 22 ^d | 30 | 59 | 10 | 81 |
| Croatia | 12,870 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 98 | .. | 80 |
| Cuba | 3,131 | 8.1 ^c | 23.5 | 89 | 2 | 9 | .. | 96 | .. | 85 |
| Czech Republic | 5,842 | 2.7 | 4.7 | 2 ^d | 57 ^d | 41 ^d | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Denmark | 2,090 | 1.2 | 10.9 | 43 | 27 | 30 | .. | 100 | .. | 100 |
| Dominican Republic | 2,511 | 3.0 | 14.9 | 89 | 6 | 5 | .. | 74 | .. | 67 |
| Ecuador | 26,842 | 5.6 | 1.8 | 90 | 3 | 7 | .. | 82 | .. | 55 |
| Egypt, Arab Rep. | 47 | 55.1 | 1,967.9 | 86 ^d | 8 ^d | 6 ^d | 93 | 82 | 61 | 50 |
| El Salvador | 3,270 | 1.0 ^c | 5.3 | 89 | 4 | 7 | .. | 78 | .. | 37 |
| Eritrea | 757 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Estonia | 8,663 | 3.3 | 26.0 | 3 ^d | 92 ^d | 5 ^d | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Ethiopia | 1,889 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 86 ^d | 3 ^d | 11 ^d | .. | 90 | .. | 20 |
| Finland | 21,463 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 3 | 85 | 12 | .. | 100 | .. | 100 |
| France | 3,084 | 37.7 | 21.0 | 15 | 69 | 16 | .. | 100 | .. | 100 |
| Gabon | 145,778 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 6 ^d | 22 ^d | 72 ^d | 75 | 80 | 34 | 30 |
| Gambia, The | 2,616 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 91 ^d | 2 ^d | 7 ^d | 100 | .. | 27 | .. |
| Georgia | 10,737 | 4.0 | 6.9 | 42 ^d | 37 ^d | 21 ^c | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Germany | 1,172 | 46.3 | 48.2 | 20 ^d | 70 ^d | 11 ^d | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Ghana | 1,729 | 0.3 ^c | 1.0 | 52 ^d | 13 ^d | 35 ^d | .. | 70 | .. | 49 |
| Greece | 4,310 | 5.0 | 11.2 | 63 | 29 | 8 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Guatemala | 10,615 | 0.7 ^c | 0.6 | 74 | 17 | 9 | .. | 91 | .. | 43 |
| Guinea | 33,436 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 87 ^d | 3 ^d | 10 ^d | .. | 61 | 20 | 62 |
| Guinea-Bissau | 14,628 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 36 ^d | 4 ^d | 60 ^d | .. | 18 | .. | 27 |
| Haiti | 1,499 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 68 | 8 | 24 | .. | 37 | .. | 23 |
| Honduras | 9,084 | 1.5 | 2.7 | 91 | 5 | 4 | .. | 81 | .. | 53 |



| | Freshwater resources | Annual freshwater withdrawals | | | | Access to safe water | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------|------|
| | cubic meters per capita 1996 | billion cu. m ^a | % of total resources ^e | % for agriculture ^b | % for industry ^b | % for domestic ^o | Urban | | Rural | |
| | | | | | | | % of population 1980 | 1995 | % of population 1980 | 1995 |
| Hungary | 589 | 6.8 | 113.5 | 36 | 55 | 9 | .. | .. | .. | |
| India | 1,957 | 380.0 ^c | 20.5 | 93 | 4 | 3 | 72 | 85 | 79 | |
| Indonesia | 12,839 | 16.6 | 0.7 | 76 | 11 | 13 | .. | 78 | 54 | |
| Iran, Islamic Rep. | 2,051 | 70.0 ^c | 54.6 | 92 ^d | 2 ^d | 6 ^d | 70 | .. | 33 | |
| Iraq | 1,647 | 42.8 ^c | 121.6 | 92 ^d | 5 ^d | 3 ^d | 92 | .. | 22 | |
| Ireland | 12,962 | 0.8 ^c | 1.7 | 10 | 74 | 16 | .. | .. | .. | |
| Israel | 299 | 1.9 | 108.8 | 79 ^d | 5 ^d | 16 ^d | .. | .. | .. | |
| Italy | 2,778 | 56.2 | 35.3 | 59 | 27 | 14 | .. | .. | .. | |
| Jamaica | 3,259 | 0.3 ^c | 3.9 | 86 | 7 | 7 | .. | 92 | 48 | |
| Japan | 4,350 | 90.8 | 16.6 | 50 | 33 | 17 | .. | .. | .. | |
| Jordan | 158 | 0.5 ^c | 66.2 | 75 ^d | 3 ^d | 22 ^d | 100 | .. | 65 | |
| Kazakhstan | 4,579 | 37.9 | 50.3 | 79 ^d | 17 ^d | 4 ^d | .. | .. | .. | |
| Kenya | 738 | 2.1 | 10.1 | 76 ^d | 4 ^d | 20 ^d | .. | 67 | 49 | |
| Korea, Dem. Rep. | 2,984 | 14.2 | 21.1 | 73 | 16 | 11 | .. | 100 | 100 | |
| Korea, Rep. | 1,451 | 27.6 | 41.8 | 46 | 35 | 19 | .. | .. | .. | |
| Kuwait | 0 | 0.5 | .. | 60 ^d | 2 ^d | 38 ^d | 100 | .. | 100 | |
| Kyrgyz Republic | 10,315 | 11.0 | 23.4 | 95 ^d | 3 ^d | 2 ^d | .. | .. | .. | |
| Lao PDR | 9,840 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 82 | 10 | 8 | .. | 40 | 39 | |
| Latvia | 6,707 | 0.7 | 4.2 | 14 ^d | 44 ^d | 42 ^d | .. | .. | .. | |
| Lebanon | 1,030 | 1.3 ^c | 30.7 | 68 ^d | 4 ^d | 28 ^d | 95 | .. | 85 | |
| Lesotho | 2,571 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 56 ^d | 22 ^d | 22 ^d | 37 | 14 | 14 | |
| Libya | 116 | 4.6 | 766.7 | 87 ^d | 2 ^d | 11 ^d | .. | .. | 64 | |
| Lithuania | 4,206 | 4.4 | 28.2 | 3 | 90 | 7 | .. | .. | .. | |
| Macedonia, FYR | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| Madagascar | 24,590 | 16.3 | 4.8 | 99 ^d | 0 ^d | 1 ^d | .. | 83 | 10 | |
| Malawi | 1,747 | 0.9 | 5.1 | 86 ^d | 3 ^d | 10 ^d | 60 | 52 | 53 | |
| Malaysia | 22,174 | 9.4 ^c | 2.1 | 47 | 30 | 23 | .. | 100 | 74 | |
| Mali | 6,001 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 97 ^a | 1 ^d | 2 ^d | 58 | 36 | 20 | |
| Mauritania | 171 | 1.6 ^c | 407.5 | 92 ^d | 2 ^d | 6 ^d | .. | .. | .. | |
| Mauritius | 1,940 | 0.4 ^c | 16.4 | 77 ^d | 7 ^d | 16 ^d | 100 | 95 | 98 | |
| Mexico | 3,836 | 77.6 ^c | 21.7 | 86 | 8 | 6 | .. | 91 | 62 | |
| Moldova | 231 | 3.7 | 370.0 | 23 | 70 | 7 | .. | .. | .. | |
| Mongolia | 9,776 | 0.6 | 2.2 | 62 | 27 | 11 | .. | .. | .. | |
| Morocco | 1,110 | 10.9 | 36.2 | 92 ^d | 3 ^d | 5 ^d | 63 | 98 | 2 | |
| Mozambique | 5,547 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 89 | 2 ^d | 9 ^d | 82 | 17 | 2 | |
| Myanmar | 23,582 | 4.0 | 0.4 | 90 | 3 | 7 | .. | 36 | 39 | |
| Namibia | 3,913 | 0.3 | 4.0 | 68 ^d | 3 ^d | 29 ^d | .. | .. | .. | |
| Nepal | 7,714 | 2.7 | 1.6 | 95 | 1 | 4 | 75 | 64 | 6 | |
| Netherlands | 644 | 7.8 | 78.1 | 34 | 61 | 5 | .. | 100 | 100 | |
| New Zealand | 89,959 | 2.0 | 0.6 | 44 | 10 | 46 | .. | .. | .. | |
| Nicaragua | 38,862 | 0.9 ^c | 0.5 | 54 | 21 | 25 | .. | 81 | 27 | |
| Niger | 375 | 0.5 | 14.3 | 82 ^d | 2 ^d | 16 ^d | .. | 46 | 40 | |
| Nigeria | 1,929 | 3.6 | 1.6 | 54 ^d | 15 ^d | 31 ^d | .. | 63 | 26 | |
| Norway | 87,651 | 2.0 | 0.5 | 8 | 72 | 20 | .. | .. | .. | |
| Oman | 456 | 1.2 | 123.2 | 93 ^d | 2 ^d | 5 ^d | 70 | .. | 10 | |
| Pakistan | 1,858 | 155.6 ^c | 62.7 | 96 ^d | 2 ^d | 2 ^d | 77 | 77 | 22 | |
| Panama | 53,852 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 77 | 11 | 12 | .. | .. | .. | |
| Papua New Guinea | 181,993 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 49 | 22 | 29 | .. | 84 | 17 | |
| Paraguay | 18,971 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 78 | 7 | 15 | .. | .. | 17 | |
| Peru | 1,647 | 6.1 | 15.3 | 72 | 9 | 19 | .. | 74 | 24 | |
| Philippines | 4,492 | 29.5 ^c | 9.1 | 61 | 21 | 18 | .. | .. | .. | |
| Poland | 1,279 | 12.3 | 24.9 | 11 | 76 | 13 | .. | .. | .. | |
| Portugal | 3,827 | 7.3 | 19.2 | 48 | 37 | 15 | .. | .. | .. | |
| Puerto Rico | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| Romania | 1,637 | 26.0 | 70.3 | 59 | 33 | 8 | .. | .. | .. | |
| Russian Federation | 29,191 | 117.0 | 2.7 | 23 ^d | 60 ^d | 17 ^d | .. | .. | .. | |



3.5

| | Freshwater resources | Annual freshwater withdrawals | | | | | Access to safe water | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | cubic meters per capita 1996 | billion cu. m ^a | % of total resources ^a | % for agriculture ^b | % for industry ^b | % for domestic ^b | Urban | | Rural | |
| | | | | | | | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 |
| Rwanda | 937 | 0.8 | 12.2 | 94 ^d | 2 ^c | 5 ^d | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Saudi Arabia | 124 | 17.0 ^c | 709.2 | 90 ^d | 1 ^d | 9 ^d | 92 | .. | 87 | .. |
| Senegal | 3,093 | 1.4 | 5.2 | 92 ^d | 3 ^d | 5 ^d | .. | 82 | .. | 28 |
| Sierra Leone | 34,557 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 89 ^d | 4 ^d | 7 ^d | 50 | 58 | 3 | 21 |
| Singapore | 197 | 0.2 ^c | 31.7 | 4 | 51 | 45 | 100 | 100 | .. | .. |
| Slovak Republic | 5,765 | 1.8 | 5.8 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Slovenia | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| South Africa | 1,190 | 13.3 | 29.7 | 72 ^d | 11 ^d | 17 ^d | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Spain | 2,809 | 30.8 | 27.9 | 62 | 26 | 12 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Sri Lanka | 2,361 | 6.3 ^c | 14.6 | 96 | 2 | 2 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Sudan | 1,283 | 17.8 | 50.9 | 94 ^c | 1 ^d | 4 ^d | 49 | 66 | 45 | 45 |
| Sweden | 19,903 | 2.9 | 1.7 | 9 | 55 | 36 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Switzerland | 6,008 | 1.2 | 2.8 | 4 | 73 | 23 | .. | 100 | .. | 100 |
| Syrian Arab Republic | 483 | 14.4 | 205.9 | 94 ^d | 2 ^d | 4 ^d | 77 | 92 | 65 | 78 |
| Tajikistan | 11,186 | 12.6 | 19.0 | 88 ^d | 7 ^d | 5 ^d | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Tanzania | 2,623 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 89 ^d | 2 ^d | 9 ^d | 88 | 65 | 40 | 45 |
| Thailand | 1,833 | 31.9 | 29.0 | 90 | 6 | 4 | .. | 89 | .. | 72 |
| Togo | 2,719 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 25 ^d | 13 ^d | 62 ^d | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Trinidad and Tobago | 3,932 | 0.2 ^c | 2.9 | 35 | 38 | 27 | .. | 83 | .. | 80 |
| Tunisia | 385 | 3.1 | 87.2 | 89 ^d | 3 ^c | 9 ^d | 96 | .. | 29 | .. |
| Turkey | 3,126 | 31.6 | 16.1 | 72 ^d | 11 ^d | 16 ^d | .. | 98 | 62 | 85 |
| Turkmenistan | 217 | 22.8 | 2,280.0 | 91 | 8 | 1 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Uganda | 1,976 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 60 | 8 | 32 | .. | 47 | .. | 32 |
| Ukraine | 1,047 | 34.7 | 65.3 | 30 | 54 | 16 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| United Arab Emirates | 59 | 2.1 | 1,406.7 | 92 ^d | 1 ^d | 7 ^d | 100 | 98 | 100 | 98 |
| United Kingdom | 1,208 | 11.8 | 16.6 | 3 | 77 | 20 | .. | 100 | .. | 100 |
| United States | 9,270 | 467.3 | 19.0 | 42 ^d | 45 ^c | 13 ^d | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Uruguay | 18,420 | 0.7 ^c | 1.1 | 91 | 3 | 6 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Uzbekistan | 702 | 82.2 | 504.3 | 84 ^d | 12 ^d | 4 ^d | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Venezuela | 38,367 | 4.1 ^c | 0.5 | 46 | 11 | 43 | .. | 80 | .. | 75 |
| Vietnam | 4,990 | 28.9 | 7.7 | 78 | 9 | 13 | .. | 53 | .. | 32 |
| West Bank and Gaza | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Yemen, Rep. | 260 | 2.9 | 71.5 | 92 ^d | 1 ^d | 7 ^d | .. | 88 | .. | 17 |
| Yugoslavia, FR (Serb./Mont.) | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Zambia | 8,703 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 77 ^d | 7 ^d | 16 ^d | .. | 64 | .. | 27 |
| Zimbabwe | 1,254 | 1.2 | 8.7 | 79 ^d | 7 ^d | 14 ^c | .. | 99 | .. | 65 |
| World | 7,342 w | .. | .. | 68 w | 22 w | 10 w | .. w | .. w | .. w | .. w |
| Low income | 4,089 | .. | .. | 90 | 5 | 4 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Excl. China & India | 8,295 | .. | .. | 92 | 4 | 4 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Middle income | 12,719 | .. | .. | 66 | 23 | 11 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Lower middle income | 11,154 | .. | .. | 66 | 24 | 10 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Upper middle income | 16,447 | .. | .. | 68 | 17 | 14 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Low & middle income | 6,961 | .. | .. | 80 | 13 | 7 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| East Asia & Pacific | 5,072 | .. | .. | 84 | 8 | 7 | .. | 89 | .. | 82 |
| Europe & Central Asia | 11,411 | .. | .. | 52 | 37 | 11 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Latin America & Carib. | 22,011 | .. | .. | 77 | 11 | 12 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Middle East & N. Africa | 854 | .. | .. | 84 | 8 | 8 | 84 | .. | 45 | .. |
| South Asia | 3,017 | .. | .. | 95 | 3 | 2 | 70 | 83 | .. | 74 |
| Sub-Saharan Africa | 7,821 | .. | .. | 85 | 4 | 10 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| High income | 9,378 | .. | .. | 40 | 45 | 15 | .. | .. | .. | .. |

a. Data refer to any year from 1980 to 1996 unless otherwise noted. b. Unless otherwise noted, sectoral withdrawal shares are estimated for 1987. Data may not sum to 100 percent because of rounding. c. Data refer to estimates for years before 1980 (see *Primary data documentation*). d. Data refer to years other than 1987 (see *Primary data documentation*).



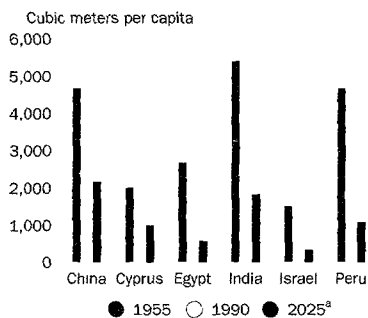
About the data

Data on freshwater resources are based on estimates of runoff into rivers and recharge of groundwater. These estimates are based on different sources and refer to different years, so cross-country comparisons of data on freshwater resources should be made with caution. Because they are collected intermittently, the data may hide significant variations in total renewable water resources from one year to the next. The data also fail to distinguish between seasonal and geographic variations in water availability within countries. Data for small countries and countries in arid and semiarid zones are less reliable than those for larger countries and countries with higher rainfall. Finally, caution is needed in comparing data on annual freshwater withdrawal, which are subject to variations in collection and estimation methods.

While information on access to safe water is widely used, it is extremely subjective, and such terms as "adequate amount" and "safe" may have very different meanings in different countries despite official World Health Organization definitions (see *Definitions* for table 2.14). Even in industrial countries treated water may not always be safe to drink. While access to safe water is equated with connection to a public supply system, this does not take account of variations in the quality and cost (broadly defined) of the service once connected. Thus cross-country comparisons must be made cautiously. Changes over time within countries may result from changes in definitions or measurements.

Figure 3.5a

Annual renewable freshwater resources are coming under increasing strain



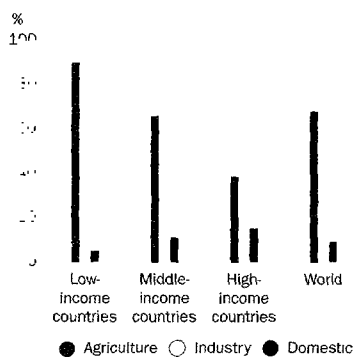
a. Projected.

Source: Serageldin 1995.

Global per capita water supplies are a third lower than they were 25 years ago. The reason? The world's population has increased by some 2 billion people since then. By 2025 further increases are expected to boost demand for water by more than 650 percent, leaving many countries subject to periodic water stress (defined as annual per capita availability of less than 1,700 cubic meters). Today 25 countries have renewable water resources of less than 1,000 cubic meters per capita, and another 27 have less than 2,000. By 2025, 52 countries inhabited by some 3 billion people are expected to suffer from periodic water stress or chronic water scarcity.

Figure 3.5b

Agriculture drinks up a lot of the world's freshwater



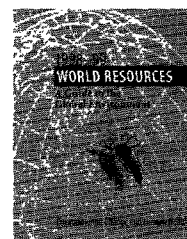
Source: Table 3.5.

Agriculture uses two-thirds of the world's freshwater. Although irrigated agriculture has accounted for much of the dramatic increase in world food supplies over the past 20 years, constraints on water supplies will limit its capacity to do so in the future. In low-income countries, where an enormous share of water goes to agriculture, efforts must be made to increase efficiency.

Definitions

• **Freshwater resources** refer to internal renewable resources, which include flows of rivers and groundwater from rainfall in the country but not river flows from other countries. Freshwater resources per capita are calculated using the World Bank's population estimates (see table 2.1). • **Annual freshwater withdrawals** refer to total water withdrawal, not counting evaporation losses from storage basins. Withdrawals also include water from desalination plants in countries where they are a significant source of water withdrawals. Withdrawal data are for single years between 1980 and 1996 unless otherwise indicated. Withdrawals can exceed 100 percent of renewable supplies when extraction from nonrenewable aquifers or desalination plants is considerable, when river flows from other countries are used substantially, or if there is significant water reuse. Withdrawals for agriculture and industry are total withdrawals for irrigation and livestock production and for direct industrial use (including withdrawals for cooling thermoelectric plants). Withdrawals for domestic uses include drinking water, municipal use or supply, and use for public services, commercial establishments, and homes. For most countries sectoral withdrawal data are estimated for 1987–95. • **Access to safe water** refers to the percentage of people with reasonable access to an adequate amount of safe drinking water in a dwelling or within a convenient distance of their dwelling (see *About the data*).

Data sources



Data are compiled by the World Resources Institute from various sources and published in its *World Resources 1998-99*. The Département Hydrogéologie in Orléans, France, compiles data on water resources and withdrawals from published documents, including national, United Nations, and professional literature. The Institute of Geography at the National Academy of Sciences in Moscow also compiles global water data on the basis of published work and, where necessary, estimates water resources and consumption from models that use other data, such as area under irrigation, livestock populations, and precipitation.



3.6 Water pollution

| | Emissions of organic water pollutants | | | | Industry shares of emissions of organic water pollutants | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|------|--|------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------|--------|---------|
| | kilograms per day | | kilograms per worker | | Primary metals % | Paper and pulp % | Chemicals % | Food and beverages % | Stone, ceramics, and glass % | Textiles % | Wood % | Other % |
| | 1980 | 1993 | 1980 | 1993 | | | | | | | | |
| Albania | | 2,431 | | 0.06 | | 91.8 | | | 7.5 | | | 0.7 |
| Algeria | 60,290 | | 0.19 | | | | | | | | | |
| Angola | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Argentina | 244,711 | 179,432 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 7.7 | 11.8 | 7.7 | 57.4 | 0.3 | 8.6 | 1.5 | 5.1 |
| Armenia | | 34,982 | | 0.11 | 6.4 | 3.9 | 5.7 | 35.1 | 0.5 | 31.4 | 1.4 | 15.5 |
| Australia | 204,333 | 173,490 | 0.18 | 0.19 | 12.4 | 22.7 | 6.8 | 43.4 | 0.2 | 5.3 | 2.8 | 6.4 |
| Austria | 108,416 | 86,692 | 0.16 | 0.15 | 14.6 | 19.9 | 9.4 | 34.3 | 0.3 | 6.9 | 3.9 | 10.7 |
| Azerbaijan | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bangladesh | 66,713 | 171,087 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 2.9 | 7.2 | 4.1 | 36.9 | 0.1 | 47.1 | 0.7 | 1.1 |
| Belarus | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Belgium | 136,452 | 113,460 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 14.4 | 17.7 | 11.6 | 36.8 | 0.2 | 8.8 | 2.0 | 8.4 |
| Benin | 1,646 | | 0.28 | | | | | | | | | |
| Bolivia | 9,343 | 5,724 | 0.22 | 0.24 | 5.8 | 11.8 | 7.3 | 62.6 | 0.3 | 8.6 | 2.7 | 0.9 |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Botswana | 1,106 | 2,598 | 0.31 | 0.25 | | | | 99.6 | | | | 0.4 |
| Brazil | 866,790 | 855,432 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 10.4 | 13.5 | 9.1 | 45.8 | 0.3 | 11.5 | 3.0 | 6.4 |
| Bulgaria | 151,016 | 111,310 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 11.5 | 6.2 | 16.2 | 42.1 | 0.3 | 14.8 | 2.0 | 6.9 |
| Burkina Faso | 2,347 | | 0.29 | | | | | | | | | |
| Burundi | 756 | 1,617 | 0.23 | 0.26 | | 8.4 | 4.8 | 68.9 | 0.1 | 17.0 | | 0.8 |
| Cambodia | | 11,881 | | 0.17 | | 3.5 | 3.3 | 60.1 | 0.6 | 25.1 | 5.9 | 1.5 |
| Cameroon | 14,280 | 13,029 | 0.29 | 0.30 | 3.8 | 5.9 | 1.6 | 79.4 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 3.6 | 0.5 |
| Canada | 330,241 | 300,071 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 10.1 | 30.1 | 8.7 | 34.5 | 0.1 | 5.9 | 3.3 | 7.3 |
| Central African Republic | 760 | 749 | 0.31 | 0.19 | | 8.2 | 6.5 | 66.6 | | | 18.1 | 0.6 |
| Chad | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chile | 44,371 | 82,825 | 0.21 | 0.24 | 6.6 | 10.1 | 6.4 | 65.0 | 0.1 | 7.4 | 1.9 | 2.5 |
| China | 3,358,203 | 5,339,072 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 22.0 | 10.0 | 14.0 | 33.3 | 0.4 | 11.5 | 0.4 | 8.3 |
| Hong Kong, China | 102,002 | 86,140 | 0.11 | 0.13 | 1.1 | 28.5 | 7.0 | 14.8 | 0.0 | 39.9 | 0.5 | 8.3 |
| Colombia | 96,055 | 97,024 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 4.0 | 13.2 | 11.3 | 52.1 | 0.3 | 14.6 | 1.0 | 3.5 |
| Congo, Dem. Rep. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Congo, Rep. | 848 | | 0.37 | | | | | | | | | |
| Costa Rica | | 27,624 | | 0.20 | 0.4 | 10.1 | 8.6 | 58.6 | 0.1 | 18.6 | 1.6 | 2.0 |
| Côte d'Ivoire | 13,898 | | 0.24 | | | | | | | | | |
| Croatia | | 55,440 | | 0.16 | 9.3 | 13.8 | 8.9 | 43.1 | 0.3 | 14.2 | 3.7 | 6.8 |
| Cuba | 114,708 | | 0.28 | | | | | | | | | |
| Czech Republic | | 171,227 | | 0.13 | 24.5 | 9.9 | 6.7 | 31.3 | 0.4 | 12.5 | 2.3 | 12.4 |
| Denmark | 65,465 | 87,244 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 2.3 | 28.0 | 7.3 | 47.7 | 0.1 | 3.7 | 2.7 | 8.1 |
| Dominican Republic | 54,935 | | 0.38 | | | | | | | | | |
| Ecuador | 25,297 | 28,053 | 0.23 | 0.22 | 2.8 | 11.9 | 10.6 | 62.1 | 0.2 | 8.4 | 1.7 | 2.4 |
| Egypt, Arab Rep. | 169,146 | 198,373 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 11.7 | 7.1 | 9.1 | 50.5 | 0.3 | 17.5 | 0.5 | 3.5 |
| El Salvador | 9,390 | 7,663 | 0.24 | 0.22 | 7.5 | 12.0 | 9.9 | 49.6 | 0.1 | 19.4 | 0.5 | 1.1 |
| Eritrea | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estonia | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ethiopia | | 18,593 | | 0.23 | 2.1 | 9.5 | 2.4 | 59.0 | 0.1 | 24.9 | 1.5 | 0.4 |
| Finland | 92,275 | 68,255 | 0.17 | 0.19 | 7.8 | 41.3 | 6.5 | 31.1 | 0.2 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 6.6 |
| France | 716,285 | 609,940 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 11.9 | 20.7 | 11.0 | 37.0 | 0.2 | 6.7 | 1.8 | 10.8 |
| Gabon | 2,661 | | 0.15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Gambia, The | 549 | | 0.30 | | | | | | | | | |
| Georgia | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Germany | | 1,046,176 | | 0.12 | 15.6 | 15.3 | 15.1 | 27.9 | 0.2 | 6.4 | 2.0 | 17.6 |
| Ghana | 15,868 | | 0.20 | | | | | | | | | |
| Greece | 65,304 | 59,701 | 0.17 | 0.19 | 6.0 | 12.1 | 8.0 | 51.8 | 0.3 | 16.6 | 1.5 | 3.8 |
| Guatemala | 20,856 | 22,606 | 0.25 | 0.24 | 2.1 | 8.7 | 8.7 | 67.3 | 0.2 | 10.5 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| Guinea | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guinea-Bissau | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Haiti | 4,734 | | 0.19 | | | | | | | | | |
| Honduras | 12,395 | 27,565 | 0.23 | 0.22 | 0.7 | 7.3 | 6.7 | 69.8 | 0.1 | 5.5 | 8.6 | 1.2 |



| | Emissions of organic water pollutants | | | | Industry shares of emissions of organic water pollutants | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|------|--|------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------|--------|---------|
| | kilograms per day | | kilograms per day per worker | | Primary metals % | Paper and pulp % | Chemicals % | Food and beverages % | Stone, ceramics, and glass % | Textiles % | Wood % | Other % |
| | 1980 | 1993 | 1980 | 1993 | 1993 | 1993 | 1993 | 1993 | 1993 | 1993 | 1993 | 1993 |
| Hungary | 201,888 | 151,311 | 0.15 | 0.18 | 9.9 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 54.9 | 0.2 | 10.8 | 1.8 | 6.8 |
| India | 1,457,474 | 1,441,293 | 0.21 | 0.20 | 15.6 | 8.1 | 7.3 | 50.9 | 0.2 | 12.9 | 0.3 | 4.8 |
| Indonesia | 214,010 | 537,142 | 0.22 | 0.19 | .. | 7.8 | 10.4 | 58.9 | 0.2 | 15.4 | 4.8 | 2.6 |
| Iran, Islamic Rep. | 72,334 | 101,763 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 21.7 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 38.2 | 0.6 | 17.6 | 0.8 | 5.5 |
| Iraq | 31,805 | 17,882 | 0.18 | 0.15 | .. | 15.4 | 16.6 | 43.2 | 0.8 | 18.3 | 0.4 | 5.2 |
| Ireland | 43,544 | 33,417 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 1.6 | 17.3 | 9.6 | 54.5 | 0.2 | 7.5 | 1.5 | 7.7 |
| Israel | 39,113 | 50,030 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 4.1 | 19.3 | 8.4 | 44.3 | 0.2 | 12.3 | 2.1 | 9.3 |
| Italy | 442,712 | 353,906 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 17.0 | 16.1 | 10.5 | 25.8 | 0.3 | 16.1 | 2.1 | 12.1 |
| Jamaica | 11,123 | 17,752 | 0.25 | 0.27 | 0.7 | 7.3 | 4.6 | 75.4 | 0.1 | 10.0 | 1.1 | 0.8 |
| Japan | 1,456,016 | 1,548,021 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 9.9 | 22.0 | 8.8 | 36.5 | 0.2 | 7.9 | 1.9 | 12.8 |
| Jordan | 4,146 | 11,166 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 4.1 | 15.3 | 15.9 | 49.8 | 0.7 | 7.6 | 3.4 | 3.3 |
| Kazakhstan | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Kenya | 26,150 | 44,065 | 0.19 | 0.23 | .. | 11.5 | 5.6 | 68.6 | 0.1 | 9.1 | 1.9 | 3.2 |
| Korea, Dem. Rep. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Korea, Rep. | 281,900 | 358,610 | 0.14 | 0.13 | 12.8 | 15.4 | 11.2 | 25.8 | 0.3 | 20.8 | 1.5 | 12.2 |
| Kuwait | 6,921 | 9,052 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 2.5 | 16.1 | 11.4 | 47.9 | 0.4 | 12.4 | 3.7 | 5.5 |
| Kyrgyz Republic | .. | 25,426 | .. | 0.19 | 14.2 | 3.0 | 1.1 | 53.5 | 0.5 | 26.1 | 1.5 | .. |
| Lao PDR | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Latvia | .. | 42,866 | .. | 0.15 | 2.4 | 7.9 | 5.3 | 57.2 | 0.3 | 14.5 | 3.8 | 8.5 |
| Lebanon | 13,137 | .. | 0.24 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Lesotho | 190 | 87 | 0.11 | 0.09 | .. | 69.5 | 27.6 | .. | 2.0 | .. | .. | 0.9 |
| Libya | 3,532 | .. | 0.21 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Lithuania | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Macedonia, FYR | .. | 29,054 | .. | 0.17 | 16.6 | 8.4 | 6.0 | 37.7 | 0.1 | 24.5 | 2.0 | 4.7 |
| Madagascar | 9,196 | .. | 0.23 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Malawi | 12,224 | .. | 0.32 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Malaysia | 77,215 | 136,055 | 0.15 | 0.12 | 6.8 | 14.3 | 15.2 | 31.8 | 0.2 | 11.1 | 7.6 | 13.1 |
| Mali | 1,774 | .. | 0.30 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Mauritania | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Mauritius | 8,949 | 18,229 | 0.21 | 0.15 | 1.5 | 4.2 | 2.3 | 35.4 | 0.1 | 54.6 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| Mexico | 130,993 | 167,335 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 11.0 | 9.8 | 12.6 | 51.9 | 0.3 | 7.6 | 0.5 | 6.4 |
| Moldova | .. | 54,263 | .. | 0.17 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 1.5 | 69.0 | 0.3 | 15.0 | 1.7 | 7.1 |
| Mongolia | 2,376 | .. | 0.15 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Morocco | 26,598 | 33,752 | 0.15 | 0.14 | .. | .. | .. | 36.3 | .. | 57.5 | .. | 6.2 |
| Mozambique | .. | 0 | .. | 0.00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Myanmar | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Namibia | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Nepal | 18,692 | 28,860 | 0.25 | 0.14 | 1.9 | 5.5 | 3.4 | 46.5 | 1.6 | 39.0 | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| Netherlands | 165,416 | 136,071 | 0.18 | 0.18 | .. | 28.1 | 12.2 | 46.4 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 9.7 |
| New Zealand | 59,012 | 45,849 | 0.21 | 0.22 | 4.6 | 20.4 | 5.3 | 56.5 | 0.1 | 6.4 | 2.5 | 4.3 |
| Nicaragua | 9,647 | .. | 0.28 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Niger | 372 | .. | 0.19 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Nigeria | 72,082 | .. | 0.17 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Norway | 67,897 | 47,494 | 0.19 | 0.20 | 11.5 | 33.1 | 5.5 | 38.3 | 0.1 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 7.3 |
| Oman | .. | .. | .. | 0.00 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Pakistan | 75,125 | .. | 0.17 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Panama | 8,207 | 10,821 | 0.26 | 0.28 | 1.1 | 8.2 | 5.5 | 76.4 | 0.2 | 6.7 | 1.2 | 0.7 |
| Papua New Guinea | 4,222 | .. | 0.22 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Paraguay | .. | 3,250 | .. | 0.28 | 2.3 | 9.9 | 6.0 | 73.6 | 0.3 | 6.7 | 0.3 | 0.9 |
| Peru | 50,367 | .. | 0.18 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Philippines | 182,052 | 181,714 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 4.1 | 8.1 | 6.9 | 52.9 | 0.1 | 21.4 | 3.7 | 2.7 |
| Poland | 580,869 | 365,580 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 13.4 | 6.6 | 7.7 | 48.4 | 0.3 | 12.5 | 2.4 | 8.7 |
| Portugal | 105,441 | 77,451 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 6.0 | 8.7 | 0.4 | 44.7 | 0.4 | 31.4 | 3.8 | 4.6 |
| Puerto Rico | 23,224 | 23,466 | 0.15 | 0.15 | .. | 10.2 | 15.2 | 46.8 | 0.2 | 19.6 | 0.8 | 7.3 |
| Romania | 352,368 | 146,154 | 0.12 | 0.08 | .. | 16.1 | 2.9 | 1.8 | .. | 41.4 | 11.3 | 26.6 |
| Russian Federation | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |



| | Emissions of organic water pollutants | | | | Industry shares of emissions of organic water pollutants | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|------|--|------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------|--------|---------|
| | kilograms per day | | kilograms per day per worker | | Primary metals % | Paper and pulp % | Chemicals % | Food and beverages % | Stone, ceramics, and glass % | Textiles % | Wood % | Other % |
| | 1980 | 1993 | 1980 | 1993 | 1993 | 1993 | 1993 | 1993 | 1993 | 1993 | 1993 | 1993 |
| Rwanda | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saudi Arabia | 18,181 | | 0.12 | 0.00 | | | | | | | | |
| Senegal | 9,865 | | 0.31 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sierra Leone | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Singapore | 28,120 | 32,410 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 2.7 | 26.0 | 10.8 | 19.9 | 0.1 | 10.9 | 1.8 | 27.7 |
| Slovak Republic | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Slovenia | | 39,846 | | 0.15 | 17.7 | 17.1 | 8.4 | 25.3 | | 17.6 | 4.1 | 9.8 |
| South Africa | 237,599 | 251,142 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 12.7 | 16.7 | 9.5 | 41.3 | 0.2 | 11.0 | 2.7 | 5.9 |
| Spain | 376,253 | 318,506 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 10.7 | 15.4 | 9.3 | 45.6 | 0.3 | 8.7 | 2.8 | 7.2 |
| Sri Lanka | 30,086 | 51,328 | 0.18 | 0.19 | 1.4 | 8.0 | 6.4 | 52.0 | 0.2 | 29.9 | 0.7 | 1.2 |
| Sudan | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sweden | 130,439 | 102,341 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 11.6 | 36.4 | 7.4 | 27.9 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 3.1 | 11.9 |
| Switzerland | | 38,161 | | 0.15 | | 78.9 | | | | 8.0 | | 15.1 |
| Syrian Arab Republic | 36,262 | 23,754 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 2.8 | 1.4 | 7.4 | 65.6 | 0.5 | 16.0 | 5.4 | 0.9 |
| Tajikistan | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tanzania | 20,648 | | 0.21 | | | | | | | | | |
| Thailand | 214,426 | 256,930 | 0.22 | 0.16 | 6.3 | 7.6 | 6.8 | 46.4 | 0.3 | 26.4 | 1.9 | 4.3 |
| Togo | 963 | | 0.27 | | | | | | | | | |
| Trinidad and Tobago | 6,737 | 7,384 | 0.19 | 0.25 | | 13.9 | 6.1 | 70.1 | 0.2 | 6.2 | 1.3 | 2.2 |
| Tunisia | 20,294 | 25,610 | 0.16 | 0.19 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.1 | 62.7 | 0.8 | 17.4 | 0.7 | 2.1 |
| Turkey | 160,173 | 168,548 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 15.8 | 8.0 | 7.0 | 46.6 | 0.3 | 17.0 | 0.7 | 4.5 |
| Turkmenistan | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Uganda | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ukraine | | 666,233 | | 0.14 | 18.3 | 3.7 | 7.3 | 46.9 | 0.5 | 10.1 | 2.0 | 11.3 |
| United Arab Emirates | 4,524 | | 0.15 | | | | | | | | | |
| United Kingdom | 964,510 | 680,865 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 8.9 | 24.7 | 10.1 | 37.1 | 0.2 | 7.2 | 1.7 | 10.0 |
| United States | 2,742,993 | 2,477,830 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 8.3 | 32.7 | 9.5 | 28.2 | 0.1 | 7.8 | 2.4 | 10.8 |
| Uruguay | 34,270 | 37,825 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 1.4 | 11.1 | 5.4 | 65.1 | 0.2 | 13.9 | 1.0 | 1.9 |
| Uzbekistan | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Venezuela | 84,797 | 103,961 | 0.20 | 0.21 | 14.3 | 13.2 | 10.4 | 48.2 | 0.2 | 8.7 | 1.4 | 3.5 |
| Vietnam | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West Bank and Gaza | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yemen, Rep. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yugoslavia, FR (Serb./Mont.) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zambia | 13,605 | 13,453 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 3.5 | 9.4 | 7.5 | 63.4 | 0.2 | 12.4 | 1.6 | 2.1 |
| Zimbabwe | 32,681 | 35,535 | 0.20 | 0.21 | 13.5 | 12.5 | 4.7 | 48.7 | 0.1 | 15.8 | 1.9 | 2.8 |
| World | 18,745,247 | s | | | | | | | | | | |
| Low income | 5,286,072 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Excl. China & India | 470,396 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Middle income | 4,461,968 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lower middle income | 1,992,457 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upper middle income | 2,469,512 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Low & middle income | 9,748,041 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| East Asia & Pacific | 3,843,665 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Europe & Central Asia | 1,450,659 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Latin America & Carib. | 1,879,176 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Middle East & N. Africa | 437,544 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| South Asia | 1,635,990 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Saharan Africa | 502,005 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| High income | 8,997,206 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Industry shares of emissions may not sum to 100 percent because of rounding.



About the data

Emissions of organic pollutants from industrial activities are a major source of water quality degradation. Water quality standards and pollution levels are generally measured in terms of concentration or load—the rate of occurrence of a substance in an aqueous solution. These substances include organic matter, metals, minerals, sediment, bacteria, and toxic chemicals. Because water pollution tends to be sensitive to local conditions, it is not meaningful to show national data for most pollutants. This table, however, focuses on organic water pollution resulting from industrial activities in a number of countries.

The data in the table come from an international study of industrial emissions that may be the first to include data from developing countries (Hettige, Mani, and Wheeler 1998). Unlike the estimates from engineering or economic models used in previous studies, these estimates are based on actual measurements of plant-level water pollution. The focus is on organic water pollution—measured by biochemical oxygen demand, or BOD—because it provides the most plentiful and reliable source of comparable cross-country emissions data. BOD measures the strength of an organic waste in terms of the amount of oxygen consumed in breaking it down. A sewage overload in natural waters exhausts the water's dissolved oxygen content. Wastewater treatment, by contrast, reduces BOD.

Data on water pollution are more readily available than other emissions data because most industrial pollution control programs start by regulating organic water emissions. Such data are fairly reliable because sampling techniques for measuring water pollution are more widely understood and much less expensive than those for air pollution.

In their study Hettige, Mani, and Wheeler (1998) used plant- and sector-level information on emissions and employment from 13 national environmental protection agencies and sector-level information on output and employment from the United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO). Their econometric analysis found that the ratio of BOD to employment in each industrial sector is about the same across countries. This finding allowed the authors to estimate BOD loads across countries and over time. The estimated BOD intensities per unit of employment were multiplied by sectoral employment numbers from UNIDO's industry database for 1975–93. The sectoral emissions estimates were then totaled to get daily BOD emissions in kilograms per day for each country and year.

Definitions

- **Emissions of organic water pollutants** are measured by biochemical oxygen demand, which refers to the amount of oxygen that bacteria in water will consume in breaking down waste. This is a standard water-treatment test for the presence of organic pollutants.
- **Emissions per worker** are total emissions divided by the number of industrial workers.
- **Industry shares of emissions of organic water pollutants** refer to emissions from manufacturing activities as defined by two-digit divisions of the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC), revision 2: *primary metals* (ISIC division 37); *paper and pulp* (34), *chemicals* (35), *food and beverages* (31), *stone, ceramics, and glass* (36), *textiles* (32), *wood* (33), and *other* (38 and 39).

Data sources

The indicators are from a 1998 study by Hemamala Hettige, Muthukumara Mani, and David Wheeler, "Industrial Pollution in Economic Development: Kuznets Revisited" (available as "New Ideas in Pollution Regulation" on the World Bank website at <http://www.worldbank.org/NIPR>). Sectoral employment numbers are from UNIDO's industry database.



3.7 Energy production and use

| | Commercial energy production | | Commercial energy use | | | Commercial energy use per capita | | | Net energy imports | |
|--------------------------|--|---------|--|---------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| | thousand metric tons of oil equivalent | | thousand metric tons of oil equivalent | | average annual % growth | kg of oil equivalent | | average annual % growth | % of commercial energy use | |
| | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980-95 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980-95 | 1980 | 1995 |
| Albania | 3,053 | 940 | 2,674 | 1,020 | -6.4 | 1,001 | 314 | -7.7 | -14 | 8 |
| Algeria | 66,730 | 109,257 | 12,078 | 24,346 | 4.2 | 647 | 866 | 1.4 | -452 | -349 |
| Angola | 7,700 | 26,189 | 937 | 959 | 0.5 | 133 | 89 | -2.3 | -722 | -2,631 |
| Argentina | 36,661 | 66,055 | 39,716 | 53,016 | 1.9 | 1,413 | 1,525 | 0.5 | 8 | -25 |
| Armenia | 1,263 | 244 | 1,070 | 1,671 | -1.8 | 346 | 444 | -3.1 | -18 | 85 |
| Australia | 86,096 | 186,625 | 70,372 | 94,200 | 2.2 | 4,790 | 5,215 | 0.7 | -22 | -98 |
| Austria | 7,654 | 8,481 | 23,449 | 26,383 | 1.3 | 3,105 | 3,279 | 0.9 | 67 | 68 |
| Azerbaijan | 14,821 | 14,719 | 15,001 | 13,033 | -3.9 | 2,433 | 1,735 | -5.1 | 1 | -13 |
| Bangladesh | 1,113 | 5,962 | 2,809 | 8,061 | 7.4 | 32 | 67 | 5.1 | 60 | 26 |
| Belarus | 2,566 | 2,793 | 2,385 | 23,808 | 10.3 | 247 | 2,305 | 9.7 | -8 | 88 |
| Belgium | 7,986 | 11,628 | 46,100 | 52,378 | 1.6 | 4,682 | 5,167 | 1.3 | 83 | 78 |
| Benin | .. | 232 | 149 | 107 | -3.3 | 43 | 20 | -6.2 | 100 | -117 |
| Bolivia | 3,553 | 4,478 | 1,599 | 2,939 | 3.2 | 299 | 396 | 1.0 | -122 | -52 |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | .. | 470 | .. | 1,595 | .. | .. | 364 | .. | .. | 71 |
| Botswana | 260 | 250 | 384 | 555 | 2.5 | 426 | 383 | -0.8 | 32 | 55 |
| Brazil | 25,777 | 73,172 | 73,041 | 122,928 | 4.2 | 602 | 772 | 2.3 | 65 | 40 |
| Bulgaria | 7,541 | 9,810 | 28,476 | 22,878 | -2.5 | 3,213 | 2,724 | -2.1 | 74 | 57 |
| Burkina Faso | 0 | 0 | 144 | 162 | 1.1 | 21 | 16 | -1.5 | 100 | 100 |
| Burundi | 1 | 5 | 58 | 144 | 6.4 | 14 | 23 | 3.5 | 98 | 97 |
| Cambodia | 13 | 22 | 393 | 517 | 2.1 | 60 | 52 | -1.0 | 97 | 96 |
| Cameroon | 2,855 | 5,380 | 774 | 1,556 | 3.3 | 89 | 117 | 0.4 | -269 | -246 |
| Canada | 207,359 | 350,629 | 192,942 | 233,328 | 1.6 | 7,845 | 7,879 | 0.3 | -7 | -50 |
| Central African Republic | 17 | 24 | 59 | 94 | 2.6 | 26 | 29 | 0.2 | 71 | 74 |
| Chad | 0 | 0 | 93 | 101 | 0.6 | 21 | 16 | -1.8 | 100 | 100 |
| Chile | 3,871 | 4,361 | 7,732 | 15,131 | 5.4 | 694 | 1,065 | 3.6 | 50 | 71 |
| China | 428,693 | 866,556 | 413,176 | 850,521 | 5.1 | 421 | 707 | 3.7 | -4 | -2 |
| Hong Kong, China | 0 | 0 | 5,628 | 13,615 | 6.2 | 1,117 | 2,212 | 5.0 | 100 | 100 |
| Colombia | 13,047 | 54,361 | 13,962 | 24,120 | 3.5 | 501 | 655 | 1.6 | 7 | -125 |
| Congo, Dem. Rep. | 1,478 | 1,948 | 1,487 | 2,058 | 2.2 | 55 | 47 | -1.1 | 1 | 5 |
| Congo, Rep. | 3,387 | 9,031 | 262 | 367 | 2.6 | 157 | 139 | -0.5 | -1,193 | -2,361 |
| Costa Rica | 181 | 380 | 949 | 1,971 | 6.0 | 415 | 584 | 3.3 | 81 | 81 |
| Côte d'Ivoire | 192 | 435 | 1,435 | 1,362 | 1.2 | 175 | 97 | -2.4 | 87 | 68 |
| Croatia | .. | 3,917 | .. | 6,852 | .. | .. | 1,435 | .. | .. | 43 |
| Cuba | 293 | 1,223 | 9,645 | 10,437 | 0.1 | 992 | 949 | -0.9 | 97 | 88 |
| Czech Republic | 40,002 | 30,448 | 45,766 | 39,013 | -1.2 | 4,473 | 3,776 | -1.2 | 13 | 22 |
| Denmark | 896 | 15,497 | 19,734 | 20,481 | 0.7 | 3,852 | 3,918 | 0.6 | 95 | 24 |
| Dominican Republic | 50 | 171 | 2,211 | 3,801 | 4.3 | 388 | 486 | 2.1 | 98 | 96 |
| Ecuador | 10,774 | 20,967 | 4,209 | 6,343 | 2.6 | 529 | 553 | 0.1 | -156 | -231 |
| Egypt, Arab Rep. | 33,374 | 59,287 | 15,176 | 34,678 | 5.4 | 371 | 596 | 2.9 | -120 | -71 |
| El Salvador | 407 | 703 | 1,004 | 2,322 | 5.7 | 221 | 410 | 4.2 | 59 | 70 |
| Eritrea | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Estonia | .. | 3,117 | .. | 5,126 | .. | .. | 3,454 | .. | .. | 39 |
| Ethiopia | 55 | 158 | 624 | 1,178 | 4.9 | 17 | 21 | 2.0 | 91 | 87 |
| Finland | 6,912 | 12,911 | 25,022 | 28,670 | 1.5 | 5,235 | 5,613 | 1.1 | 72 | 55 |
| France | 46,829 | 126,866 | 190,109 | 241,322 | 2.1 | 3,528 | 4,150 | 1.6 | 75 | 47 |
| Gabon | 9,090 | 18,703 | 831 | 644 | -4.3 | 1,203 | 587 | -7.2 | -994 | -2,804 |
| Gambia, The | 0 | 0 | 53 | 61 | 0.9 | 83 | 55 | -2.9 | 100 | 100 |
| Georgia | 4,706 | 478 | 4,474 | 1,850 | -3.3 | 882 | 342 | -3.7 | -5 | 74 |
| Germany | 184,238 | 142,712 | 358,995 | 339,287 | -0.2 | 4,585 | 4,156 | -0.5 | 49 | 58 |
| Ghana | 554 | 526 | 1,303 | 1,564 | 2.7 | 121 | 92 | -0.5 | 57 | 66 |
| Greece | 3,696 | 9,053 | 15,960 | 23,698 | 3.2 | 1,655 | 2,266 | 2.7 | 77 | 62 |
| Guatemala | 230 | 589 | 1,443 | 2,191 | 3.6 | 209 | 206 | 0.6 | 84 | 73 |
| Guinea | 38 | 58 | 356 | 422 | 1.3 | 80 | 64 | -1.4 | 89 | 86 |
| Guinea-Bissau | 0 | 0 | 31 | 40 | 2.1 | 38 | 37 | 0.3 | 100 | 100 |
| Haiti | 19 | 32 | 241 | 357 | 0.1 | 45 | 50 | -1.8 | 92 | 91 |
| Honduras | 67 | 235 | 636 | 1,401 | 5.1 | 174 | 236 | 1.9 | 89 | 83 |



| | Commercial energy production | | Commercial energy use | | | Commercial energy use per capita | | | Net energy imports | |
|--------------------|--|---------|--|---------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| | thousand metric tons of oil equivalent | | thousand metric tons of oil equivalent | | average annual % growth | kg of oil equivalent | | average annual % growth | % of commercial energy use | |
| | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980-95 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980-95 | 1980 | 1995 |
| Hungary | 14,442 | 13,295 | 28,556 | 25,103 | -1.0 | 2,667 | 2,454 | -0.7 | 49 | 47 |
| India | 73,760 | 196,941 | 93,897 | 241,291 | 6.5 | 137 | 260 | 4.4 | 21 | 18 |
| Indonesia | 94,717 | 169,325 | 25,904 | 85,785 | 8.9 | 175 | 442 | 7.0 | -266 | -97 |
| Iran, Islamic Rep. | 83,430 | 216,406 | 38,347 | 84,069 | 6.3 | 980 | 1,374 | 3.2 | -118 | -157 |
| Iraq | 136,616 | 31,100 | 12,003 | 25,061 | 4.1 | 923 | 1,206 | 0.8 | -1,038 | -24 |
| Ireland | 1,894 | 3,601 | 8,484 | 11,461 | 2.2 | 2,495 | 3,196 | 2.0 | 78 | 69 |
| Israel | 151 | 562 | 8,607 | 16,650 | 5.0 | 2,219 | 3,003 | 2.6 | 98 | 97 |
| Italy | 19,644 | 28,645 | 138,629 | 161,360 | 1.4 | 2,456 | 2,821 | 1.3 | 86 | 82 |
| Jamaica | 10 | 10 | 2,164 | 3,003 | 2.7 | 1,015 | 1,191 | 1.6 | 100 | 100 |
| Japan | 43,247 | 99,468 | 346,567 | 497,231 | 2.8 | 2,968 | 3,964 | 2.3 | 88 | 80 |
| Jordan | 0 | 192 | 1,713 | 4,323 | 5.2 | 785 | 1,031 | 0.7 | 100 | 96 |
| Kazakhstan | 76,799 | 64,354 | 76,799 | 55,432 | -3.1 | 5,153 | 3,337 | -3.8 | 0 | -16 |
| Kenya | 91 | 518 | 1,991 | 2,907 | 3.5 | 120 | 109 | 0.3 | 95 | 82 |
| Korea, Dem. Rep. | 28,275 | 21,538 | 30,932 | 24,600 | -1.2 | 1,751 | 1,113 | -2.6 | 9 | 12 |
| Korea, Rep. | 9,644 | 20,570 | 41,426 | 145,099 | 9.6 | 1,087 | 3,225 | 8.4 | 77 | 86 |
| Kuwait | 94,084 | 111,227 | 9,561 | 14,494 | 0.3 | 6,953 | 9,381 | 0.2 | -884 | -667 |
| Kyrgyz Republic | 2,190 | 1,377 | 1,938 | 2,315 | 5.0 | 534 | 513 | 3.4 | -13 | 41 |
| Lao PDR | 236 | 220 | 107 | 184 | 2.6 | 33 | 40 | 0.1 | -121 | -20 |
| Latvia | 261 | 322 | 566 | 3,702 | 22.9 | 222 | 1,471 | 22.9 | 54 | 91 |
| Lebanon | 73 | 69 | 2,376 | 4,486 | 3.2 | 791 | 1,120 | 1.2 | 97 | 98 |
| Lesotho | 0 | 0 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Libya | 96,537 | 77,825 | 7,048 | 15,781 | 4.5 | 2,316 | 3,129 | 1.1 | -1,270 | -393 |
| Lithuania | 186 | 3,316 | 11,353 | 8,510 | -3.2 | 3,326 | 2,291 | -3.8 | 98 | 61 |
| Macedonia, FYR | .. | 1,621 | .. | 2,572 | .. | .. | 1,308 | .. | .. | 37 |
| Madagascar | 38 | 84 | 391 | 484 | 1.6 | 45 | 36 | -1.2 | 90 | 83 |
| Malawi | 99 | 154 | 334 | 374 | 1.6 | 54 | 38 | -1.6 | 70 | 59 |
| Malaysia | 15,049 | 62,385 | 9,522 | 33,252 | 9.8 | 692 | 1,655 | 7.0 | -58 | -88 |
| Mali | 21 | 42 | 164 | 207 | 1.7 | 25 | 21 | -0.9 | 87 | 80 |
| Mauritania | 0 | 0 | 214 | 231 | 0.5 | 138 | 102 | -2.0 | 100 | 100 |
| Mauritius | 21 | 34 | 339 | 435 | 2.6 | 351 | 388 | 1.7 | 94 | 92 |
| Mexico | 149,365 | 201,957 | 98,904 | 133,371 | 2.2 | 1,486 | 1,456 | 0.0 | -51 | -51 |
| Moldova | 35 | 24 | .. | 4,177 | .. | .. | 963 | .. | .. | 99 |
| Mongolia | 1,195 | 2,190 | 1,943 | 2,576 | 1.8 | 1,168 | 1,045 | -0.9 | 38 | 15 |
| Morocco | 617 | 440 | 4,518 | 8,253 | 4.4 | 233 | 311 | 2.2 | 86 | 95 |
| Mozambique | 1,293 | 160 | 1,123 | 662 | -1.6 | 93 | 38 | -3.5 | -15 | 76 |
| Myanmar | 1,940 | 2,167 | 1,858 | 2,234 | 0.2 | 55 | 50 | -1.7 | -4 | 3 |
| Namibia | 0 | 0 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Nepal | 15 | 97 | 174 | 700 | 9.3 | 12 | 33 | 6.5 | 91 | 86 |
| Netherlands | 71,830 | 65,705 | 65,000 | 73,292 | 1.4 | 4,594 | 4,741 | 0.8 | -11 | 10 |
| New Zealand | 5,592 | 12,436 | 9,190 | 15,409 | 3.9 | 2,952 | 4,290 | 3.1 | 39 | 19 |
| Nicaragua | 44 | 302 | 696 | 1,159 | 3.4 | 248 | 265 | 0.3 | 94 | 74 |
| Niger | 14 | 56 | 210 | 330 | 2.0 | 38 | 37 | -1.2 | 93 | 83 |
| Nigeria | 105,512 | 104,475 | 9,879 | 18,393 | 3.4 | 139 | 165 | 0.4 | -968 | -468 |
| Norway | 55,743 | 182,428 | 18,819 | 23,715 | 1.8 | 4,600 | 5,439 | 1.4 | -196 | -669 |
| Oman | 14,756 | 45,403 | 1,010 | 4,013 | 9.2 | 917 | 1,880 | 4.6 | -1,361 | -1,031 |
| Pakistan | 6,970 | 18,612 | 11,451 | 31,536 | 7.0 | 139 | 243 | 3.8 | 39 | 41 |
| Panama | 83 | 202 | 1,419 | 1,783 | 1.6 | 725 | 678 | -0.4 | 94 | 89 |
| Papua New Guinea | 80 | 2,500 | 705 | 1,000 | 2.4 | 228 | 232 | 0.2 | 89 | -150 |
| Paraguay | 58 | 3,578 | 544 | 1,487 | 7.1 | 173 | 308 | 4.1 | 89 | -141 |
| Peru | 11,188 | 8,388 | 8,233 | 10,035 | 0.6 | 476 | 421 | -1.5 | -36 | 16 |
| Philippines | 2,789 | 6,006 | 13,357 | 21,542 | 3.6 | 276 | 307 | 0.9 | 79 | 72 |
| Poland | 120,774 | 94,666 | 124,557 | 94,472 | -2.0 | 3,501 | 2,448 | -2.5 | 3 | 0 |
| Portugal | 1,481 | 1,870 | 10,291 | 19,245 | 4.6 | 1,054 | 1,939 | 4.6 | 86 | 90 |
| Puerto Rico | 35 | 42 | 8,042 | 7,444 | 0.9 | 2,508 | 1,993 | -0.1 | 100 | 99 |
| Romania | 51,631 | 30,008 | 63,751 | 44,026 | -2.9 | 2,872 | 1,941 | -3.1 | 19 | 32 |
| Russian Federation | 749,289 | 928,870 | 764,349 | 604,461 | -3.0 | 5,499 | 4,079 | -3.4 | 2 | -54 |



| | Commercial energy production | | Commercial energy use | | | Commercial energy use per capita | | | Net energy Imports | |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| | thousand metric tons of oil equivalent | | thousand metric tons of oil equivalent | | average annual % growth | kg of oil equivalent | | average annual % growth | % of commercial energy use | |
| | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980-95 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980-95 | 1980 | 1995 |
| Rwanda | 29 | 46 | 190 | 211 | -0.7 | 37 | 33 | -2.6 | 85 | 78 |
| Saudi Arabia | 533,071 | 469,820 | 35,355 | 82,742 | 5.2 | 3,772 | 4,360 | 0.3 | -1,408 | -468 |
| Senegal | 0 | 46 | 875 | 866 | -0.3 | 158 | 104 | -3.0 | 100 | 95 |
| Sierra Leone | 0 | 0 | 310 | 326 | 0.5 | 96 | 72 | -1.7 | 100 | 100 |
| Singapore | 0 | 0 | 6,049 | 21,389 | 10.0 | 2,651 | 7,162 | 8.1 | 100 | 100 |
| Slovak Republic | 3,251 | 4,846 | 20,646 | 17,447 | -1.3 | 4,142 | 3,272 | -1.7 | 84 | 72 |
| Slovenia | 1,623 | 2,578 | 4,269 | 5,583 | 0.7 | 2,245 | 2,806 | 0.4 | 62 | 54 |
| South Africa | 66,740 | 116,160 | 59,051 | 88,882 | 1.8 | 2,175 | 2,405 | -0.2 | -13 | -31 |
| Spain | 15,781 | 31,422 | 68,583 | 103,491 | 3.2 | 1,834 | 2,639 | 2.9 | 77 | 70 |
| Sri Lanka | 127 | 383 | 1,411 | 2,469 | 2.7 | 96 | 136 | 1.3 | 91 | 84 |
| Sudan | 58 | 81 | 1,140 | 1,745 | 3.3 | 61 | 65 | 0.9 | 95 | 95 |
| Sweden | 16,133 | 31,549 | 40,984 | 50,658 | 1.3 | 4,932 | 5,736 | 0.9 | 61 | 38 |
| Switzerland | 7,030 | 10,961 | 20,814 | 25,142 | 1.7 | 3,294 | 3,571 | 0.9 | 66 | 56 |
| Syrian Arab Republic | 9,495 | 34,287 | 5,343 | 14,121 | 5.9 | 614 | 1,001 | 2.5 | -78 | -143 |
| Tajikistan | 1,986 | 1,325 | 1,650 | 3,283 | 8.9 | 416 | 563 | 6.1 | -20 | 60 |
| Tanzania | 86 | 135 | 1,023 | 947 | 0.8 | 55 | 32 | -2.3 | 92 | 86 |
| Thailand | 535 | 19,430 | 12,093 | 52,125 | 11.1 | 259 | 878 | 9.4 | 96 | 63 |
| Togo | 1 | 0 | 195 | 185 | 0.9 | 75 | 45 | -2.1 | 99 | 100 |
| Trinidad and Tobago | 13,127 | 12,991 | 3,860 | 6,925 | 4.0 | 3,567 | 5,381 | 2.8 | -240 | -88 |
| Tunisia | 6,149 | 4,579 | 3,083 | 5,314 | 4.0 | 483 | 591 | 1.7 | -99 | 14 |
| Turkey | 17,190 | 26,079 | 31,314 | 62,187 | 4.9 | 704 | 1,009 | 2.6 | 45 | 58 |
| Turkmenistan | 8,034 | 32,589 | 7,948 | 13,737 | .. | 2,778 | 3,047 | -9.8 | -1 | -137 |
| Uganda | 153 | 185 | 320 | 430 | 2.8 | 25 | 22 | 0.0 | 52 | 57 |
| Ukraine | 109,708 | 80,700 | 97,893 | 161,586 | 2.1 | 1,956 | 3,136 | 1.9 | -12 | 50 |
| United Arab Emirates | 93,915 | 138,821 | 8,576 | 28,454 | 7.5 | 8,222 | 11,567 | 1.6 | -995 | -388 |
| United Kingdom | 197,738 | 254,967 | 201,168 | 221,911 | 1.0 | 3,571 | 3,786 | 0.7 | 2 | -15 |
| United States | 1,546,307 | 1,655,644 | 1,801,406 | 2,078,265 | 1.3 | 7,928 | 7,905 | 0.3 | 14 | 20 |
| Uruguay | 233 | 477 | 2,206 | 2,035 | .. | 757 | 639 | 0.1 | 89 | 77 |
| Uzbekistan | 4,615 | 49,135 | 4,821 | 46,543 | 11.6 | 302 | 2,043 | 8.9 | 4 | -6 |
| Venezuela | 132,919 | 187,498 | 35,011 | 47,140 | 1.7 | 2,354 | 2,158 | -0.9 | -280 | -298 |
| Vietnam | 2,728 | 13,808 | 4,024 | 7,694 | 4.1 | 75 | 104 | 1.8 | 32 | -79 |
| West Bank and Gaza | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Yemen, Rep. | .. | 17,394 | 1,364 | 2,933 | 5.3 | 160 | 192 | 1.2 | .. | -493 |
| Yugoslavia, FR (Serb./Mont.) | .. | 11,295 | .. | 11,865 | .. | .. | 1,125 | .. | .. | 5 |
| Zambia | 1,146 | 898 | 1,685 | 1,302 | -2.1 | 294 | 145 | -5.0 | 32 | 31 |
| Zimbabwe | 2,024 | 3,567 | 2,797 | 4,673 | 4.4 | 399 | 424 | 1.3 | 28 | 24 |
| World | 6,273,572 t | 8,385,643 t | 6,325,980 t | 8,244,516 t | 3.2 t | 1,456 w | 1,474 w | 1.1 w | 0 w | 0 w |
| Low income | 666,864 | 1,301,090 | 587,166 | 1,227,330 | 5.5 | 252 | 393 | 3.3 | -14 | -6 |
| Excl. China & India | 164,411 | 237,593 | 80,093 | 135,518 | 5.8 | 118 | 132 | 2.8 | -105 | -75 |
| Middle income | 2,821,534 | 3,509,935 | 1,935,029 | 2,342,066 | 5.8 | 1,604 | 1,488 | 2.6 | -46 | -50 |
| Lower middle income | 1,671,934 | 2,203,208 | 1,359,924 | 1,579,612 | 9.0 | 1,598 | 1,426 | 5.1 | -23 | -39 |
| Upper middle income | 1,149,600 | 1,306,727 | 575,105 | 762,454 | 1.9 | 1,618 | 1,633 | 0.0 | -100 | -71 |
| Low & middle income | 3,488,398 | 4,811,025 | 2,522,195 | 3,569,396 | 5.6 | 706 | 751 | 3.1 | -38 | -35 |
| East Asia & Pacific | 576,250 | 1,166,252 | 514,939 | 1,082,697 | 5.3 | 391 | 657 | 3.7 | -12 | -8 |
| Europe & Central Asia | 1,235,966 | 1,413,336 | 1,340,658 | 1,284,686 | 8.8 | 3,333 | 2,690 | -2.7 | 8 | -10 |
| Latin America & Carib. | 402,279 | 642,539 | 319,888 | 463,321 | 2.7 | 893 | 969 | 0.7 | -26 | -39 |
| Middle East & N. Africa | 985,969 | 1,073,532 | 142,738 | 315,726 | 5.2 | 822 | 1,178 | 2.2 | -591 | -240 |
| South Asia | 84,738 | 225,491 | 110,649 | 286,730 | 6.6 | 123 | 231 | 4.3 | 23 | 21 |
| Sub-Saharan Africa | 203,196 | 289,875 | 93,323 | 136,236 | 2.0 | 248 | 238 | -0.8 | -118 | -113 |
| High income | 2,785,174 | 3,574,618 | 3,803,785 | 4,675,120 | 1.7 | 4,611 | 5,123 | 1.1 | 27 | 24 |



About the data

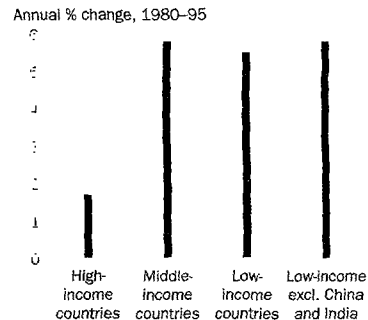
In developing countries growth in commercial energy use is closely related to growth in the modern sectors—industry, motorized transport, and urban areas. This connection is less robust in more developed countries. Thus commercial energy use per capita reflects the size of the modern sector as well as climatic, geographic, and economic factors (such as the relative price of energy). Because commercial energy is widely traded, it is necessary to distinguish between its production and use. Net energy imports show the extent to which an economy's use exceeds its domestic production.

Energy data are compiled by the International Energy Agency (IEA) and the United Nations Statistical Division (UNSD). IEA data for non-OECD countries is based on national energy data that have been adjusted to conform with annual questionnaires completed by OECD member governments. UNSD data are primarily from responses to questionnaires sent to national governments, supplemented by official national statistical publications and by data from intergovernmental organizations. When official data are not available, the UNSD prepares estimates based on the professional and commercial literature. The variety of sources affects the cross-country comparability of data.

Commercial energy use refers to domestic primary energy use before transformation to other end-use fuels (such as electricity and refined petroleum products). The use of firewood, dried animal manure, and other traditional fuels is not included. All forms of commercial energy—primary energy and primary electricity—are converted into oil equivalents. To convert nuclear electricity into oil equivalents, a notional thermal efficiency of 33 percent is assumed; for hydroelectric power, 100 percent efficiency is assumed.

Figure 3.7a

Since 1980 low- and middle-income countries have seen rapid growth in commercial energy use

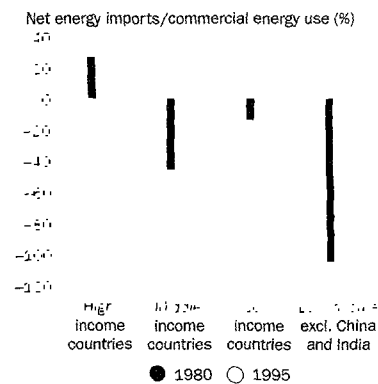


Source: Table 3.7.

Although high-income countries use nearly four times as much commercial energy as low-income countries, since 1980 growth in energy use has been greatest in rapidly industrializing middle-income economies. At its current pace, energy use in low- and middle-income countries will double every 13 years. Slower growth in high-income countries reflects the generally lower economic growth in these economies, as well as their greater energy efficiency.

Figure 3.7b

Low-income countries are exporting less energy



Source: Table 3.7.

High-income countries depend on imports for roughly a quarter of their energy use, a ratio that was remarkably constant from 1980 to 1995. Middle-income countries have been the main net exporters of energy, with net exports equal to roughly half of domestic use. This ratio was also nearly constant from 1980 to 1995. Low-income countries, however, have seen a substantial drop in net energy exports, particularly when China and India are excluded.

Definitions

- **Commercial energy production** refers to commercial forms of primary energy—petroleum (crude oil, natural gas liquids, and oil from nonconventional sources), natural gas, and solid fuels (coal, lignite, and other derived fuels)—and primary electricity, all converted into oil equivalents (see *About the data*).
- **Commercial energy use** refers to apparent consumption, which is equal to indigenous production plus imports and stock changes, minus exports and fuels supplied to ships and aircraft engaged in international transportation (see *About the data*).
- **Net energy imports** are calculated as energy use less production, both measured in oil equivalents. A minus sign indicates that the country is a net exporter.

Data sources

Data on commercial energy production and use are primarily from the IEA's electronic files that are also published in its annual publications, *Energy Statistics and Balances of Non-OECD Countries*, *Energy Statistics of OECD Countries*, and *Energy Balances of OECD Countries*, and the United Nations *Energy Statistics Yearbook*.



3.8 Energy efficiency and emissions

| | GDP per unit of energy use | | Traditional fuel use | | Carbon dioxide emissions | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------|---------|------------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
| | 1987 \$ per kg oil equivalent | | % of total energy use | | Total million metric tons | | Per capita metric tons | | kg per 1987 \$ of GDP | |
| | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 |
| Albania | 0.7 | 1.8 | 12.3 | 8.6 | 4.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 2.6 | 1.0 |
| Algeria | 4.1 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 66.2 | 91.3 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| Angola | .. | 7.7 | 47.1 | 59.5 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 0.8 | 0.4 | .. | 0.6 |
| Argentina | 2.8 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 4.0 | 107.5 | 129.5 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Armenia | 2.1 | 0.6 | .. | .. | .. | 3.6 | .. | 1.0 | .. | 3.4 |
| Australia | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 3.8 | 202.8 | 289.8 | 13.8 | 16.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Austria | 4.6 | 5.5 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 52.2 | 59.3 | 6.9 | 7.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Azerbaijan | .. | 0.2 | .. | .. | .. | 42.6 | .. | 5.7 | .. | 14.6 |
| Bangladesh | 4.5 | 3.0 | 67.8 | 49.9 | 7.6 | 20.9 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.9 |
| Belarus | .. | 0.7 | .. | 0.8 | .. | 59.3 | .. | 5.7 | .. | 3.4 |
| Belgium | 2.8 | 3.2 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 127.2 | 103.8 | 12.9 | 10.2 | 1.0 | 0.6 |
| Benin | 7.9 | 18.4 | 84.9 | 92.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Bolivia | 2.9 | 2.0 | 19.8 | 12.8 | 4.5 | 10.5 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.8 |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | .. | .. | .. | 9.9 | .. | 1.8 | .. | 0.4 | .. | .. |
| Botswana | 2.3 | 5.1 | 35.7 | .. | 1.0 | 2.2 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 0.8 |
| Brazil | 3.4 | 2.7 | 41.2 | 27.5 | 183.4 | 249.2 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Bulgaria | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 75.3 | 56.7 | 8.5 | 6.7 | 3.6 | 2.5 |
| Burkina Faso | 11.2 | 16.4 | 91.4 | 93.3 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Burundi | 13.9 | 7.7 | 92.7 | 88.8 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Cambodia | .. | 2.6 | 71.2 | 75.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | .. | 0.4 |
| Cameroon | 9.7 | 6.1 | 69.4 | 77.3 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Canada | 1.7 | 2.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 420.9 | 435.7 | 17.1 | 14.7 | 1.3 | 0.9 |
| Central African Republic | 18.2 | 13.6 | 90.8 | 89.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Chad | 6.2 | 10.7 | 87.4 | 90.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.1 |
| Chile | 2.3 | 2.4 | 14.5 | 13.3 | 27.9 | 44.1 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| China | 0.3 | 0.7 | 8.0 | 5.6 | 1,476.8 | 3,192.5 | 1.5 | 2.7 | 10.9 | 5.5 |
| Hong Kong, China | 5.3 | 5.4 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 16.4 | 31.0 | 3.3 | 5.0 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Colombia | 2.1 | 2.1 | 21.4 | 21.1 | 39.8 | 67.5 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| Congo, Dem. Rep. | 4.4 | 2.3 | 79.5 | 83.9 | 3.5 | 2.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Congo, Rep. | 5.7 | 6.6 | 55.9 | 61.0 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| Costa Rica | 4.2 | 3.3 | 40.4 | 12.7 | 2.5 | 5.2 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| Côte d'Ivoire | 6.7 | 8.4 | 53.5 | 67.2 | 4.7 | 10.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.9 |
| Croatia | .. | .. | .. | 3.0 | .. | 17.0 | .. | 3.6 | .. | .. |
| Cuba | .. | .. | 28.1 | 19.7 | 30.7 | 29.1 | 3.2 | 2.6 | .. | .. |
| Czech Republic | .. | 0.8 | .. | 0.5 | .. | 112.0 | .. | 10.8 | .. | 3.4 |
| Denmark | 4.4 | 5.7 | 0.3 | 3.3 | 62.9 | 54.9 | 12.3 | 10.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| Dominican Republic | 2.1 | 1.9 | 28.3 | 12.1 | 6.4 | 11.8 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| Ecuador | 2.3 | 2.2 | 26.5 | 14.8 | 13.4 | 22.6 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| Egypt, Arab Rep. | 1.8 | 1.6 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 45.2 | 91.7 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| El Salvador | 4.4 | 2.5 | 50.3 | 42.9 | 2.1 | 5.2 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.9 |
| Eritrea | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Estonia | .. | 0.8 | .. | 2.3 | .. | 16.4 | .. | 11.1 | .. | 4.3 |
| Ethiopia | .. | 7.4 | 92.4 | 90.1 | 1.8 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 0.1 | .. | 0.4 |
| Finland | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 5.1 | 54.9 | 51.0 | 11.5 | 10.0 | 0.8 | 0.5 |
| France | 4.1 | 4.3 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 482.7 | 340.1 | 9.0 | 5.8 | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| Gabon | 5.1 | 7.9 | 33.6 | 51.8 | 4.8 | 3.5 | 6.9 | 3.2 | 1.1 | 0.7 |
| Gambia, The | 3.2 | 4.4 | 79.7 | 81.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| Georgia | .. | .. | .. | 1.3 | .. | 7.7 | .. | 1.4 | .. | .. |
| Germany | .. | .. | .. | 0.7 | .. | 835.1 | .. | 10.2 | .. | .. |
| Ghana | 3.6 | 4.6 | 68.2 | 79.0 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| Greece | 2.8 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 1.5 | 51.7 | 76.3 | 5.4 | 7.3 | 1.2 | 1.5 |
| Guatemala | 5.0 | 4.4 | 53.1 | 59.9 | 4.5 | 7.2 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Guinea | .. | 6.7 | 68.4 | 69.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | .. | 0.4 |
| Guinea-Bissau | 3.9 | 5.8 | 76.1 | 70.5 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Haiti | 6.8 | 3.3 | 82.4 | 80.3 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Honduras | 5.6 | 3.8 | 61.2 | 49.3 | 2.1 | 3.9 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 |



| | GDP per unit of energy use | | Traditional fuel use | | Carbon dioxide emissions | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------|---------|------------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
| | 1987 \$ per kg oil equivalent | | % of total energy use | | Total million metric tons | | Per capita metric tons | | kg per 1987 \$ of GDP | |
| | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 |
| Hungary | 0.8 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 82.5 | 55.9 | 7.7 | 5.5 | 3.7 | 2.3 |
| India | 1.9 | 1.7 | 34.7 | 23.3 | 347.3 | 908.7 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 2.2 |
| Indonesia | 2.0 | 1.6 | 51.6 | 29.9 | 94.6 | 296.1 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.1 |
| Iran, Islamic Rep. | 3.0 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 116.1 | 263.8 | 3.0 | 4.3 | 1.0 | 1.4 |
| Iraq | 7.2 | .. | 0.2 | 0.1 | 44.0 | 99.0 | 3.4 | 4.8 | 0.5 | .. |
| Ireland | 3.1 | 4.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 25.2 | 32.2 | 7.4 | 9.0 | 0.9 | 0.7 |
| Israel | 3.4 | 3.5 | .. | .. | 21.1 | 46.3 | 5.4 | 8.4 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Italy | 4.8 | 5.5 | 0.7 | 1.9 | 371.9 | 410.0 | 6.6 | 7.2 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Jamaica | 1.3 | 1.2 | 6.2 | 8.0 | 8.4 | 9.1 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 2.4 |
| Japan | 5.5 | 6.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 907.4 | 1,126.8 | 7.8 | 9.0 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Jordan | 2.7 | 1.9 | .. | .. | 4.7 | 13.3 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 1.0 | 1.7 |
| Kazakhstan | .. | 0.3 | .. | 0.1 | .. | 221.5 | .. | 13.3 | .. | 13.8 |
| Kenya | 3.1 | 3.4 | 75.4 | 76.1 | 6.2 | 6.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 0.7 |
| Korea, Dem. Rep. | .. | .. | 2.7 | 3.9 | 124.9 | 257.0 | 7.1 | 11.6 | .. | .. |
| Korea, Rep. | 1.8 | 1.8 | 5.7 | 0.7 | 125.2 | 373.6 | 3.3 | 8.3 | 1.7 | 1.5 |
| Kuwait | 2.7 | 2.0 | .. | .. | 24.7 | 48.7 | 18.0 | 31.5 | 1.0 | 1.7 |
| Kyrgyz Republic | .. | 0.5 | .. | .. | .. | 5.5 | .. | 1.2 | .. | 4.9 |
| Lao PDR | .. | 9.6 | 86.6 | 85.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | .. | 0.2 |
| Latvia | 12.1 | 1.3 | .. | 18.0 | .. | 9.3 | .. | 3.7 | .. | 1.9 |
| Lebanon | 0.0 | 1.3 | 4.3 | 2.6 | 6.2 | 13.3 | 2.1 | 3.3 | .. | 2.4 |
| Lesotho | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Libya | 5.7 | .. | 1.7 | 0.8 | 26.9 | 39.4 | 8.8 | 7.8 | 0.7 | .. |
| Lithuania | .. | 0.8 | .. | 5.6 | .. | 14.8 | .. | 4.0 | .. | 2.1 |
| Macedonia, FYR | .. | .. | .. | 6.9 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Madagascar | 6.9 | 5.8 | 77.1 | 83.8 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.4 |
| Malawi | 3.1 | 3.8 | 89.1 | 86.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| Malaysia | 2.4 | 1.9 | 14.4 | 6.6 | 28.0 | 106.6 | 2.0 | 5.3 | 1.2 | 1.7 |
| Mali | 10.8 | 12.1 | 85.2 | 87.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Mauritania | 3.8 | 5.0 | 0.7 | .. | 0.6 | 3.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 2.7 |
| Mauritius | 3.7 | 6.6 | 44.1 | 41.6 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Mexico | 1.3 | 1.3 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 255.0 | 357.8 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| Moldova | .. | .. | .. | 0.5 | .. | 10.8 | .. | 2.5 | .. | .. |
| Mongolia | .. | .. | 14.0 | 3.6 | 6.8 | 8.5 | 4.1 | 3.4 | .. | .. |
| Morocco | 3.4 | 2.8 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 15.9 | 29.3 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| Mozambique | 1.2 | 3.4 | 72.6 | 86.0 | 3.2 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 2.3 | 0.4 |
| Myanmar | .. | .. | 66.5 | 69.4 | 4.8 | 7.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | .. | .. |
| Namibia | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Nepal | 12.6 | 6.4 | 94.8 | 88.9 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Netherlands | 3.0 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 152.6 | 135.9 | 10.8 | 8.8 | 0.8 | 0.5 |
| New Zealand | 3.4 | 2.8 | 0.2 | .. | 17.6 | 27.4 | 5.6 | 7.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Nicaragua | 5.5 | 3.1 | 50.4 | 45.8 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| Niger | 12.1 | 7.5 | 78.0 | 79.6 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| Nigeria | 2.6 | 1.9 | 63.7 | 56.6 | 68.1 | 90.7 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 2.6 | 2.7 |
| Norway | 2.9 | 4.7 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 20.1 | 22.5 | 22.1 | 16.6 | 1.2 | 0.7 |
| Oman | 3.9 | 3.1 | .. | .. | 5.9 | 11.4 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 1.5 | 0.9 |
| Pakistan | 1.9 | 1.6 | 27.2 | 20.2 | 31.6 | 85.4 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 1.7 |
| Panama | 3.3 | 3.9 | 26.4 | 19.4 | 3.5 | 6.9 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 0.7 | 1.0 |
| Papua New Guinea | 3.9 | 4.6 | 64.1 | 58.9 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| Paraguay | 6.0 | 3.4 | 66.1 | 51.5 | 1.5 | 3.8 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.7 |
| Peru | 2.5 | 2.4 | 18.7 | 22.9 | 23.5 | 30.6 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| Philippines | 2.5 | 2.0 | 35.8 | 30.5 | 36.5 | 61.2 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.4 |
| Poland | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 456.2 | 338.0 | 12.8 | 8.8 | 7.6 | 5.1 |
| Portugal | 3.5 | 2.7 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 27.1 | 51.9 | 2.8 | 5.2 | 0.7 | 1.0 |
| Puerto Rico | 2.4 | 4.2 | .. | .. | 14.0 | 15.5 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 0.7 | 0.4 |
| Romania | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 21.5 | 191.8 | 121.1 | 8.6 | 5.3 | 5.7 | 3.9 |
| Russian Federation | 0.5 | 0.5 | .. | 1.1 | .. | 1,818.0 | .. | 12.3 | .. | 6.1 |



| | GDP per unit of energy use | | Traditional fuel use | | Carbon dioxide emissions | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| | 1987 \$ per kg oil equivalent | | % of total energy use | | Total million metric tons | | Per capita metric tons | | kg per 1987 \$ of GDP | |
| | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 |
| Rwanda | 9.2 | 6.3 | 84.8 | 85.7 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| Saudi Arabia | 2.7 | 1.2 | .. | .. | 130.7 | 254.3 | 14.0 | 13.4 | 1.4 | 2.6 |
| Senegal | 4.2 | 6.1 | 48.6 | 55.9 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.6 |
| Sierra Leone | 2.7 | 2.2 | 63.5 | 69.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| Singapore | 2.3 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 30.1 | 63.7 | 13.2 | 21.3 | 2.2 | 1.5 |
| Slovak Republic | .. | 0.9 | .. | 0.5 | .. | 38.0 | .. | 7.1 | .. | 2.3 |
| Slovenia | .. | .. | .. | 0.8 | .. | 11.7 | .. | 5.9 | .. | .. |
| South Africa | 1.3 | 1.0 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 211.3 | 305.8 | 7.8 | 8.3 | 2.8 | 3.4 |
| Spain | 3.6 | 3.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 200.0 | 231.6 | 5.3 | 5.9 | 0.8 | 0.6 |
| Sri Lanka | 3.4 | 3.8 | 54.3 | 48.4 | 3.4 | 5.9 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| Sudan | 12.9 | 12.1 | 76.4 | 76.4 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Sweden | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 2.5 | 71.4 | 44.6 | 8.6 | 5.0 | 0.5 | 0.3 |
| Switzerland | 7.3 | 7.5 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 40.9 | 38.9 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Syrian Arab Republic | 1.9 | 1.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 19.3 | 46.0 | 2.2 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 2.6 |
| Tajikistan | .. | 0.5 | .. | .. | .. | 3.7 | .. | 0.6 | .. | 2.5 |
| Tanzania | .. | .. | 83.7 | 89.6 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | .. | .. |
| Thailand | 2.8 | 2.1 | 48.3 | 32.7 | 40.1 | 175.0 | 0.9 | 2.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| Togo | 6.4 | 7.1 | 38.3 | 73.1 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| Trinidad and Tobago | 1.5 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 16.7 | 17.1 | 15.4 | 13.3 | 3.0 | 3.5 |
| Tunisia | 2.4 | 2.4 | 15.4 | 12.9 | 9.4 | 15.3 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Turkey | 1.9 | 1.8 | 18.0 | 3.1 | 76.3 | 165.9 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 1.3 | 1.5 |
| Turkmenistan | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 28.3 | .. | 6.3 | .. | .. |
| Uganda | .. | 24.8 | 87.2 | 89.2 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | .. | 0.1 |
| Ukraine | .. | 0.2 | .. | 0.4 | .. | 438.2 | .. | 8.5 | .. | .. |
| United Arab Emirates | 3.6 | .. | .. | .. | 36.3 | 68.3 | 34.8 | 27.8 | 1.2 | .. |
| United Kingdom | 2.8 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 585.1 | 542.1 | 10.4 | 9.3 | 1.0 | 0.7 |
| United States | 2.1 | 2.6 | 1.2 | 4.2 | 4,515.3 | 5,468.6 | 19.9 | 20.8 | 1.2 | 1.0 |
| Uruguay | 3.4 | 4.4 | 20.4 | 26.7 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 0.8 | 0.6 |
| Uzbekistan | .. | 0.3 | .. | .. | .. | 98.9 | .. | 4.3 | .. | 7.3 |
| Venezuela | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 89.6 | 180.2 | 6.0 | 8.3 | 2.0 | 3.1 |
| Vietnam | .. | 7.8 | 53.5 | 49.1 | 16.8 | 31.7 | 0.3 | 0.4 | .. | 0.5 |
| West Bank and Gaza | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Yemen, Rep. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1.2 | .. | 0.1 | .. | .. | .. |
| Yugoslavia, FR (Serb./Mont.) | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 33.0 | .. | 3.1 | .. | .. |
| Zambia | 1.3 | 1.7 | 54.6 | 71.2 | 3.5 | 2.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 1.6 | 1.1 |
| Zimbabwe | 1.6 | 1.4 | 33.6 | 27.4 | 9.6 | 9.7 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 1.5 |
| World | 2.2 w | 2.4 w | 7.1 w | 6.8 w | 13,585.7 t | 22,700.2 t | 3.4 w | 4.1 w | 1.1 w | 1.2 w |
| Low income | 0.9 | 1.1 | 25.4 | 19.0 | 2,037.8 | 4,503.7 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 4.2 | 3.4 |
| Excl. China & India | 3.4 | 2.7 | 64.0 | 56.1 | 213.7 | 402.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| Middle income | 1.2 | 1.1 | 14.0 | 7.7 | 2,775.7 | 7,073.8 | 2.9 | 4.5 | 1.7 | 2.6 |
| Lower middle income | 1.0 | 1.0 | 16.8 | 7.5 | 1,209.0 | 4,942.5 | 2.0 | 4.5 | .. | 3.2 |
| Upper middle income | 1.7 | 1.5 | 11.7 | 8.2 | 1,566.7 | 2,131.3 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| Low & middle income | 1.1 | 1.1 | 18.8 | 12.0 | 4,813.5 | 11,577.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.9 |
| East Asia & Pacific | .. | 0.9 | 15.8 | 11.6 | 1,832.7 | 4,140.0 | 1.4 | 2.5 | 6.0 | 3.9 |
| Europe & Central Asia | .. | 0.6 | 3.5 | 2.1 | 887.9 | 3,733.7 | .. | 7.9 | .. | 5.1 |
| Latin America & Carib. | 2.2 | 2.0 | 20.3 | 15.6 | 850.5 | 1,219.8 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 1.2 | 1.4 |
| Middle East & N. Africa | 3.3 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 499.5 | 982.9 | 2.9 | 3.9 | 1.1 | 1.7 |
| South Asia | 2.0 | 1.7 | 37.5 | 25.6 | 392.4 | 1,024.1 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 2.1 |
| Sub-Saharan Africa | 2.1 | 1.9 | 46.6 | 47.4 | 350.5 | 477.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| High income | 2.9 | 3.4 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 8,772.1 | 11,122.7 | 12.0 | 12.5 | 0.9 | 0.7 |



About the data

The ratio of real GDP to energy use provides a measure of energy efficiency. Differences in this ratio over time and across countries are influenced by structural changes in the economy, changes in the energy efficiency of particular sectors of the economy, and differences in fuel mixes.

For traditional fuels, fuelwood and charcoal consumption estimates are calculated by the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) based on population data and country-specific per capita consumption figures. Estimates of bagasse consumption are based on sugar production data.

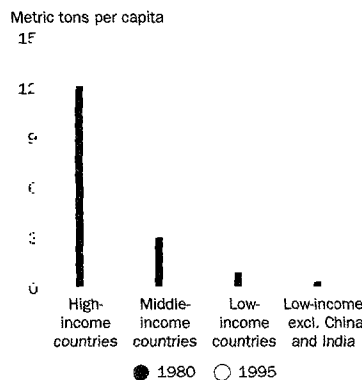
Carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions, largely a byproduct of energy production and use (see table 3.7), are the largest source of greenhouse gases, which are associated with global warming. Anthropogenic CO₂ emissions result primarily from fossil fuel combustion and cement manufacturing. Combustion of different fossil fuels releases different amounts of CO₂ for the same level of energy production. Burning oil releases about 50 percent more CO₂ than burning natural gas, and burning coal releases about twice as much. During cement manufacturing about 0.5 metric ton of CO₂ is released for each ton of cement produced.

The Carbon Dioxide Information Analysis Center (CDIAC), sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy, calculates annual anthropogenic emissions of CO₂. These calculations are derived from data on fossil fuel consumption, based on the World Energy Data Set maintained by the United Nations Statistical Division, and from data on world cement manufacturing, based on the Cement Manufacturing Data Set maintained by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Although the estimates of global CO₂ emissions are probably within 10 percent of actual emissions (as calculated from global average fuel chemistry and use), country estimates may have larger error bounds. Trends estimated from a consistent time series tend to be more accurate than individual values. Each year the CDIAC recalculates the entire time series from 1950 to the present, incorporating its most recent findings and the latest corrections to its database. Estimates do not include fuels supplied to ships and aircraft engaged in international transportation because of the difficulty of apportioning these fuels among the countries benefiting from that transport.

Figure 3.8a

Carbon dioxide emissions are increasing everywhere

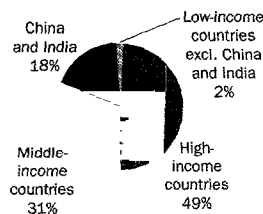


Source: Table 3.8.

The main sources of carbon dioxide, the principal greenhouse gas, are the burning of fossil fuels and the manufacturing of cement. Decoupling economic growth and carbon dioxide emissions in both industrial and developing countries will be essential to preventing global warming. On average, high-income economies emitted 5 times as much carbon dioxide per capita as low- and middle-income countries in 1995, and 32 times as much per capita as low-income countries excluding China and India. Although per capita emissions declined slightly in high-income countries in the early 1990s, since 1980 emissions have grown in every income group—especially middle-income countries.

Figure 3.8b

In 1995 high-income countries emitted the most carbon dioxide



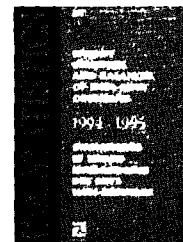
Source: Table 3.8.

Carbon dioxide emissions per capita are highest in high-income countries, but large populations in low- and middle-income countries meant that they produced more than half of the world's carbon dioxide emissions in 1995. Middle-income countries, China, and India accounted for most of the developing world's emissions; the remaining low-income countries contributed a mere 2 percent.

Definitions

- **GDP per unit of energy use** is the U.S. dollar estimate of real GDP (at 1987 prices) per kilogram of oil equivalent of commercial energy use (see table 3.7).
- **Traditional fuel use** includes estimates of the consumption of fuelwood, charcoal, bagasse, and animal and vegetable wastes. Total energy use comprises commercial energy use (see table 3.7) and traditional fuel use.
- **Carbon dioxide emissions** are those stemming from the burning of fossil fuels and the manufacture of cement. They include carbon dioxide produced during consumption of solid fuels, liquid fuels, gas fuels, and gas flaring.

Data sources



Underlying data on commercial energy production and use are from International Energy Agency (IEA) and United Nations sources. Data on CO₂ emissions are based on several sources as reported by the World Resources Institute. The main source is the Carbon Dioxide Information Analysis Center, Environmental Sciences Division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, in the state of Tennessee in the United States. Traditional fuel data are from the World Resources Institute's *World Resources*, the United Nations *Energy Statistics Yearbook*, and FAO electronic files.



3.9 Sources of electricity

| | Electricity production | | Sources of electricity | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------|------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|------|---------------|------|
| | billion kwh | | Hydropower | | Coal | | Oil | | Gas | | Nuclear power | |
| | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 |
| Albania | 3.7 | 4.4 | 79.4 | 95.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 20.6 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | .. | .. |
| Algeria | 7.1 | 19.7 | 3.6 | 1.0 | .. | .. | 12.2 | 3.3 | 84.1 | 95.7 | .. | .. |
| Angola | 0.7 | 1.0 | 88.1 | 93.8 | .. | .. | 11.9 | 6.3 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Argentina | 39.7 | 64.6 | 38.1 | 41.3 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 31.9 | 4.8 | 21.0 | 40.0 | 5.9 | 10.9 |
| Armenia | 13.0 | 5.6 | 12.0 | 34.5 | .. | .. | 54.8 | 39.3 | 0.0 | 20.8 | 33.2 | 5.5 |
| Australia | 95.2 | 173.4 | 13.6 | 9.2 | 73.3 | 77.0 | 5.4 | 1.7 | 7.3 | 10.3 | .. | .. |
| Austria | 41.6 | 55.1 | 69.1 | 67.3 | 7.0 | 10.6 | 14.0 | 3.1 | 9.2 | 15.5 | .. | .. |
| Azerbaijan | 15.0 | 17.0 | 7.3 | 9.1 | .. | .. | 92.7 | 90.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | .. | .. |
| Bangladesh | 2.4 | 10.9 | 24.8 | 3.4 | .. | .. | 26.6 | 16.3 | 48.6 | 80.3 | .. | .. |
| Belarus | 34.1 | 24.9 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 99.9 | 28.5 | 0.0 | 71.5 | .. | .. |
| Belgium | 53.1 | 73.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 29.4 | 26.2 | 34.7 | 1.8 | 11.2 | 13.8 | 23.6 | 56.2 |
| Benin | 0.0 | 0.0 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 100.0 | 100.0 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Bolivia | 1.6 | 3.0 | 68.8 | 53.2 | .. | .. | 10.3 | 7.6 | 18.4 | 36.7 | .. | .. |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | .. | 2.2 | .. | 64.5 | .. | 35.5 | .. | 0.0 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Botswana | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Brazil | 139.4 | 275.4 | 92.5 | 92.2 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 3.8 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.9 |
| Bulgaria | 34.8 | 40.7 | 10.7 | 3.1 | 49.2 | 43.1 | 22.5 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 7.9 | 17.7 | 42.4 |
| Burkina Faso | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Burundi | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Cambodia | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Cameroon | 1.5 | 2.7 | 93.9 | 96.9 | .. | .. | 6.1 | 3.1 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Canada | 373.3 | 551.4 | 67.3 | 60.5 | 16.0 | 15.1 | 3.7 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 3.9 | 10.2 | 17.7 |
| Central African Republic | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Chad | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Chile | 11.8 | 28.0 | 62.5 | 65.7 | 13.8 | 24.7 | 21.5 | 8.2 | 1.2 | 0.9 | .. | .. |
| China | 300.6 | 1,007.7 | 19.4 | 18.9 | 59.3 | 73.4 | 21.1 | 6.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 1.3 |
| Hong Kong, China | 12.6 | 27.9 | .. | .. | 0.0 | 97.7 | 100.0 | 2.3 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Colombia | 20.6 | 45.4 | 70.1 | 70.4 | 9.7 | 11.4 | 2.1 | 1.0 | 17.6 | 16.7 | .. | .. |
| Congo, Dem. Rep. | 4.4 | 6.2 | 95.5 | 96.2 | .. | .. | 4.5 | 3.8 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Congo, Rep. | 0.2 | 0.4 | 64.1 | 98.6 | .. | .. | 34.0 | 0.7 | 1.9 | 0.7 | .. | .. |
| Costa Rica | 2.2 | 5.1 | 94.7 | 86.1 | .. | .. | 5.3 | 13.7 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Côte d'Ivoire | 1.7 | 2.3 | 77.6 | 42.1 | .. | .. | 22.4 | 57.9 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Croatia | .. | 8.9 | .. | 59.4 | .. | 2.7 | .. | 27.7 | .. | 10.1 | .. | .. |
| Cuba | 9.9 | 11.2 | 1.0 | 0.8 | .. | .. | 99.0 | 90.9 | 0.0 | 0.1 | .. | .. |
| Czech Republic | 52.7 | 60.6 | 4.6 | 3.3 | 84.8 | 74.0 | 9.6 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 20.2 |
| Denmark | 26.8 | 36.8 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 81.8 | 75.2 | 18.0 | 9.4 | 0.0 | 9.7 | .. | .. |
| Dominican Republic | 3.3 | 6.5 | 17.7 | 30.6 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 82.3 | 64.4 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Ecuador | 3.4 | 8.9 | 25.9 | 62.0 | .. | .. | 74.1 | 38.0 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Egypt, Arab Rep. | 18.9 | 54.8 | 51.8 | 19.7 | .. | .. | 27.7 | 37.3 | 20.5 | 43.0 | .. | .. |
| El Salvador | 1.6 | 3.4 | 68.3 | 42.2 | .. | .. | 8.6 | 36.3 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Eritrea | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Estonia | 18.9 | 8.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 96.5 | 100.0 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 2.2 | .. | .. |
| Ethiopia | 0.7 | 1.3 | 70.2 | 86.8 | .. | .. | 27.6 | 7.9 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Finland | 40.7 | 63.9 | 25.1 | 20.2 | 42.6 | 26.7 | 10.8 | 2.3 | 4.2 | 10.4 | 17.2 | 30.1 |
| France | 256.9 | 489.3 | 26.9 | 14.6 | 27.2 | 5.4 | 18.9 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 23.8 | 77.1 |
| Gabon | 0.5 | 0.9 | 49.1 | 77.1 | .. | .. | 50.9 | 11.8 | 0.0 | 11.1 | .. | .. |
| Gambia, The | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Georgia | 14.7 | 6.8 | 43.8 | 69.3 | .. | .. | 56.2 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 27.9 | .. | .. |
| Germany | 466.3 | 532.6 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 62.9 | 55.8 | 5.7 | 1.7 | 14.2 | 8.1 | 11.9 | 28.9 |
| Ghana | 5.3 | 6.2 | 99.4 | 99.3 | .. | .. | 0.6 | 0.7 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Greece | 22.7 | 41.2 | 15.0 | 8.6 | 44.8 | 69.6 | 40.1 | 21.5 | 0.0 | 0.2 | .. | .. |
| Guatemala | 1.7 | 3.2 | 16.7 | 67.2 | .. | .. | 83.3 | 26.1 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Guinea | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Guinea-Bissau | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Haiti | 0.3 | 0.5 | 70.1 | 75.4 | .. | .. | 29.9 | 20.6 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Honduras | 0.9 | 2.7 | 84.0 | 99.6 | .. | .. | 16.0 | 0.4 | .. | .. | .. | .. |



| | Electricity production | | Sources of electricity | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|-------|------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|---------------|------|
| | | | Hydropower | | Coal | | Oil | | Gas | | Nuclear power | |
| | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 |
| | billion kwh | | % | | % | | % | | % | | % | |
| Hungary | 23.9 | 34.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 46.9 | 29.5 | 24.6 | 16.3 | 28.0 | 11.9 | 0.0 | 41.2 |
| India | 119.3 | 414.6 | 39.0 | 20.1 | 49.9 | 69.4 | 7.7 | 2.9 | 0.8 | 5.9 | 2.5 | 1.7 |
| Indonesia | 8.4 | 61.2 | 16.0 | 14.2 | 0.0 | 23.5 | 84.0 | 26.8 | 0.0 | 32.0 | .. | .. |
| Iran, Islamic Rep. | 22.4 | 85.4 | 25.1 | 8.5 | .. | .. | 50.1 | 35.8 | 24.8 | 55.7 | .. | .. |
| Iraq | 11.4 | 29.0 | 6.1 | 2.0 | .. | .. | 93.9 | 98.0 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Ireland | 10.6 | 17.6 | 7.9 | 4.0 | 16.4 | 51.3 | 60.4 | 15.2 | 15.2 | 29.3 | .. | .. |
| Israel | 12.5 | 30.3 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 62.1 | 100.0 | 37.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | .. | .. |
| Italy | 183.5 | 237.4 | 24.7 | 15.9 | 9.9 | 11.6 | 57.0 | 50.9 | 5.0 | 19.8 | 1.2 | 0.0 |
| Jamaica | 1.5 | 5.8 | 8.3 | 2.1 | .. | .. | 87.9 | 93.2 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Japan | 572.5 | 980.9 | 15.4 | 8.4 | 9.6 | 17.8 | 46.2 | 22.9 | 14.2 | 19.5 | 14.4 | 29.7 |
| Jordan | 1.1 | 5.6 | 0.0 | 0.3 | .. | .. | 100.0 | 86.4 | 0.0 | 13.3 | .. | .. |
| Kazakhstan | .. | 66.7 | .. | 12.5 | .. | 72.0 | .. | 7.3 | .. | 8.2 | .. | 0.0 |
| Kenya | 1.5 | 3.7 | 71.1 | 83.3 | .. | .. | 28.9 | 8.9 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Korea, Dem. Rep. | 35.0 | 36.0 | 64.3 | 63.9 | 35.7 | 36.1 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Korea, Rep. | 37.2 | 184.7 | 5.3 | 3.0 | 6.7 | 26.4 | 78.7 | 22.8 | 0.0 | 11.5 | 9.3 | 36.3 |
| Kuwait | 9.4 | 23.7 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 37.2 | 21.7 | 62.8 | 78.3 | .. | .. |
| Kyrgyz Republic | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 46.9 | 3.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | .. | .. |
| Lao PDR | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Latvia | 4.7 | 4.0 | 64.9 | 73.8 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 35.1 | 10.5 | 0.0 | 13.2 | .. | .. |
| Lebanon | 2.8 | 5.3 | 30.9 | 13.8 | .. | .. | 69.1 | 86.2 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Lesotho | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Libya | 4.8 | 18.0 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 100.0 | 100.0 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Lithuania | 11.7 | 13.5 | 4.0 | 2.8 | .. | .. | 96.0 | 8.3 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 87.4 |
| Macedonia, FYR | .. | 6.1 | .. | 13.1 | .. | 86.3 | .. | 0.6 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Madagascar | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Malawi | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Malaysia | 10.0 | 45.5 | 13.9 | 13.7 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 84.7 | 39.5 | 1.3 | 38.3 | .. | .. |
| Mali | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Mauritania | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Mauritius | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Mexico | 67.0 | 152.5 | 25.2 | 18.0 | 0.0 | 9.4 | 57.9 | 51.4 | 15.5 | 11.9 | 0.0 | 5.5 |
| Moldova | 15.4 | 8.4 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 38.3 | 97.4 | 11.1 | 0.0 | 47.2 | .. | .. |
| Mongolia | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Morocco | 5.2 | 12.0 | 28.9 | 5.0 | 19.5 | 46.3 | 51.6 | 48.7 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Mozambique | 14.0 | 0.6 | 96.8 | 8.9 | 0.0 | 13.0 | 3.2 | 63.6 | 0.0 | 14.6 | .. | .. |
| Myanmar | 1.5 | 3.8 | 53.5 | 40.4 | 2.0 | 0.1 | 31.3 | 14.3 | 13.2 | 45.2 | .. | .. |
| Namibia | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Nepal | 0.2 | 1.2 | 82.3 | 96.9 | .. | .. | 17.7 | 3.1 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Netherlands | 64.8 | 81.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 13.7 | 35.6 | 38.4 | 4.8 | 39.8 | 51.8 | 6.5 | 5.0 |
| New Zealand | 22.3 | 36.2 | 85.0 | 76.1 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 7.7 | 13.6 | .. | .. |
| Nicaragua | 1.1 | 1.8 | 47.8 | 22.8 | .. | .. | 52.2 | 57.4 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Niger | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Nigeria | 7.1 | 14.5 | 39.0 | 38.0 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 45.1 | 24.1 | 15.5 | 38.0 | .. | .. |
| Norway | 83.8 | 122.0 | 99.8 | 99.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | .. | .. |
| Oman | 0.8 | 6.5 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 0.0 | 19.3 | 100.0 | 80.7 | .. | .. |
| Pakistan | 15.0 | 53.6 | 58.2 | 42.7 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 29.4 | 40.5 | 26.9 | 0.0 | 1.0 |
| Panama | 2.0 | 3.5 | 49.4 | 66.9 | .. | .. | 48.4 | 31.1 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Papua New Guinea | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Paraguay | 0.8 | 41.6 | 88.6 | 99.9 | .. | .. | 2.5 | 0.0 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Peru | 10.0 | 16.0 | 69.8 | 85.9 | .. | .. | 27.3 | 11.9 | 1.7 | 1.4 | .. | .. |
| Philippines | 18.0 | 29.7 | 19.6 | 10.9 | 1.0 | 6.8 | 67.9 | 62.8 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Poland | 121.9 | 136.7 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 89.4 | 97.3 | 7.8 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | .. | .. |
| Portugal | 15.2 | 33.2 | 52.7 | 25.2 | 2.3 | 40.6 | 42.9 | 31.1 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Puerto Rico | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Romania | 67.5 | 59.3 | 18.7 | 28.2 | 31.4 | 35.1 | 9.6 | 9.8 | 38.2 | 26.9 | .. | .. |
| Russian Federation | 804.9 | 859.0 | 16.1 | 20.5 | 0.0 | 18.3 | 77.2 | 9.2 | 0.0 | 40.1 | 6.7 | 11.6 |



| | Electricity production | | Sources of electricity | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | billion kwh | | Hydropower % | | Coal % | | Oil % | | Gas % | | Nuclear power % | |
| | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 |
| Rwanda | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Saudi Arabia | 20.5 | 93.9 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 58.5 | 55.3 | 41.5 | 44.7 | .. | .. |
| Senegal | 0.6 | 0.9 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 100.0 | 100.0 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Sierra Leone | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Singapore | 7.0 | 22.1 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 100.0 | 82.8 | 0.0 | 17.2 | .. | .. |
| Slovak Republic | 20.0 | 25.6 | 11.3 | 19.1 | 37.9 | 22.6 | 17.9 | 4.7 | 10.2 | 9.0 | 22.7 | 44.6 |
| Slovenia | 8.0 | 12.6 | 42.3 | 25.6 | 51.6 | 34.3 | 3.9 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 37.8 |
| South Africa | 99.0 | 186.8 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 99.0 | 93.5 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 0.0 | 6.0 |
| Spain | 109.2 | 165.6 | 27.1 | 14.0 | 30.0 | 40.5 | 35.2 | 8.8 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 4.7 | 33.5 |
| Sri Lanka | 1.7 | 4.8 | 88.7 | 92.7 | .. | .. | 11.3 | 7.3 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Sudan | 1.1 | 1.3 | 61.7 | 71.0 | .. | .. | 27.7 | 10.2 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Sweden | 96.3 | 147.0 | 61.1 | 45.6 | 0.2 | 2.2 | 10.4 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 27.5 | 47.6 |
| Switzerland | 48.2 | 62.3 | 68.1 | 56.5 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 29.8 | 40.0 |
| Syrian Arab Republic | 4.0 | 15.3 | 64.7 | 45.4 | .. | .. | 31.9 | 32.1 | 3.4 | 22.5 | .. | .. |
| Tajikistan | 13.6 | 14.8 | 93.4 | 98.8 | .. | .. | 6.6 | 1.2 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Tanzania | 1.0 | 1.8 | 100.0 | 85.9 | .. | .. | 0.0 | 14.1 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Thailand | 14.4 | 80.1 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 9.8 | 18.5 | 81.4 | 30.5 | 0.0 | 42.3 | .. | .. |
| Togo | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Trinidad and Tobago | 2.0 | 4.3 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2.3 | 0.0 | 96.0 | 99.2 | .. | .. |
| Tunisia | 2.9 | 7.3 | 0.8 | 0.5 | .. | .. | 68.3 | 65.5 | 30.9 | 34.0 | .. | .. |
| Turkey | 23.1 | 86.2 | 49.0 | 41.2 | 25.8 | 32.5 | 25.2 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 19.2 | .. | .. |
| Turkmenistan | 6.7 | 9.8 | 0.1 | 0.0 | .. | .. | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | .. | .. |
| Uganda | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Ukraine | 236.0 | 194.0 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 0.0 | 32.9 | 88.3 | 4.3 | 0.0 | 21.3 | 6.0 | 36.3 |
| United Arab Emirates | 6.3 | 19.1 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 44.8 | 18.8 | 55.2 | 81.2 | .. | .. |
| United Kingdom | 284.1 | 332.9 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 73.2 | 43.0 | 11.7 | 10.7 | 0.7 | 17.5 | 13.0 | 26.7 |
| United States | 2,427.3 | 3,558.4 | 11.5 | 8.8 | 51.2 | 51.5 | 10.8 | 2.5 | 15.3 | 14.9 | 11.0 | 20.1 |
| Uruguay | 3.4 | 6.3 | 67.9 | 87.8 | .. | .. | 30.7 | 11.0 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Uzbekistan | 33.9 | 47.2 | 14.6 | 15.0 | 0.0 | 6.5 | 85.4 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 76.1 | .. | .. |
| Venezuela | 36.9 | 73.5 | 39.6 | 70.0 | .. | .. | 14.5 | 5.4 | 45.9 | 24.5 | .. | .. |
| Vietnam | 3.6 | 14.4 | 41.8 | 77.9 | 39.9 | 7.4 | 18.3 | 8.2 | 0.0 | 6.5 | .. | .. |
| West Bank and Gaza | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Yemen, Rep. | 0.5 | 2.4 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 100.0 | 100.0 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Yugoslavia, FR (Serb./Mont.) | .. | 37.2 | .. | 30.2 | .. | 63.7 | .. | 2.4 | .. | 3.7 | .. | .. |
| Zambia | 9.5 | 7.8 | 98.8 | 99.7 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.0 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Zimbabwe | 4.3 | 7.3 | 87.6 | 32.3 | 11.8 | 67.7 | 0.6 | 0.0 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| World | 8226.9 s | 13180.7 s | 20.8 w | 18.9 w | 33.1 w | 37.5 w | 28.3 w | 9.9 w | 8.8 w | 14.7 w | 8.7 w | 17.7 w |
| Low income | 566.8 | 1636.7 | 32.8 | 23.8 | 42.4 | 63.5 | 21.8 | 7.6 | 1.8 | 3.9 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Excl. China & India | 146.9 | 214.4 | 55.1 | 53.8 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 34.6 | 23.2 | 5.8 | 17.0 | 2.9 | 0.4 |
| Middle income | 2229.2 | 3304.9 | 21.2 | 26.1 | 15.3 | 25.3 | 54.8 | 15.4 | 4.7 | 24.2 | 3.6 | 8.2 |
| Lower middle income | 1601.7 | 2137.3 | 18.0 | 23.7 | 3.8 | 20.2 | 69.4 | 14.7 | 3.9 | 31.4 | 4.6 | 9.3 |
| Upper middle income | 627.5 | 1167.6 | 29.4 | 30.6 | 44.6 | 34.6 | 17.6 | 16.6 | 6.6 | 10.8 | 1.1 | 6.1 |
| Low & middle income | 2796.0 | 4941.6 | 23.6 | 25.4 | 20.8 | 37.9 | 48.1 | 12.8 | 4.1 | 17.4 | 3.2 | 5.9 |
| East Asia & Pacific | 391.6 | 1278.3 | 23.1 | 19.6 | 49.5 | 61.7 | 26.6 | 11.0 | 0.3 | 5.9 | 0.0 | 1.0 |
| Europe & Central Asia | 1648.0 | 1808.9 | 13.7 | 18.1 | 13.4 | 32.0 | 65.7 | 8.2 | 2.1 | 28.1 | 5.0 | 13.4 |
| Latin America & Carib. | 360.8 | 763.5 | 59.9 | 64.7 | 2.0 | 4.2 | 24.6 | 16.6 | 11.6 | 10.0 | 0.6 | 2.4 |
| Middle East & N. Africa | 104.0 | 360.0 | 20.5 | 7.6 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 52.2 | 49.6 | 26.4 | 41.3 | .. | .. |
| South Asia | 138.5 | 485.1 | 41.5 | 23.1 | 43.0 | 59.3 | 7.4 | 6.2 | 5.9 | 9.8 | 2.2 | 1.5 |
| Sub-Saharan Africa | 153.1 | 245.8 | 30.6 | 16.6 | 64.4 | 73.1 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 0.7 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 4.6 |
| High income | 5430.9 | 8239.1 | 19.4 | 15.0 | 39.4 | 37.3 | 18.1 | 8.1 | 11.2 | 13.0 | 11.5 | 24.8 |



About the data

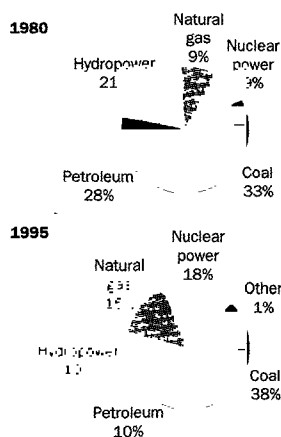
Use of energy in general, and access to electricity in particular, are major factors in improving people's standard of living. Electricity generation, however, has the potential to damage the environment. Whether such damage occurs largely depends on how electricity is generated. For example, burning coal as an energy input emits twice as much carbon dioxide—a major contributor to global warming—as does burning an equivalent amount of natural gas (see table 3.8). Nuclear energy does not generate any carbon dioxide emissions, but it is not as safe as solar energy. The table shows how "clean" generated electricity is.

The International Energy Agency (IEA) compiles data on energy inputs used to generate electricity. IEA data for non-OECD countries are based on national energy data that have been adjusted to conform with annual questionnaires completed by OECD member governments. In addition, estimates are sometimes made to complete major aggregates from which key data are missing, and adjustments are made to compensate for differences in definitions. The IEA makes these estimates in consultation with national statistical offices, oil companies, electricity utilities, and national energy experts.

The IEA occasionally revises its time series to reflect political changes. For example, since 1990 estimates of energy balances have been constructed for countries of the former Soviet Union. Energy statistics for some countries undergo continuous changes in coverage or methodology. For example, in recent years more detailed energy accounts have become available for some countries. Thus breaks in series are unavoidable.

Figure 3.9a

Sources of global electricity generation are shifting



Source: Table 3.9.

Electricity generation has increased more than 60 percent since 1980—twice as much as population growth (see tables 2.1 and 3.9). Because fossil fuels are the main sources of generated electricity, this increase has been associated with various environmental impacts, including increased carbon dioxide emissions and depleted nonrenewable natural resources. As these figures show, since 1980 there has been a move toward "cleaner" sources of energy. Still, sources with the least environmental impact, such as solar energy, account for a small fraction of generated electricity.

Definitions

• **Electricity production** is measured at the terminals of all alternator sets in a station. In addition to electricity generated by hydropower, coal, oil, gas, and nuclear power, it covers that generated by geothermal, solar, wind, and tide and wave energy, as well as that from combustible renewables and waste. Production includes the output of electricity plants that are designed to produce electricity only as well as that of combined heat and power plants.

• **Sources of electricity** refer to the inputs used to generate electricity: hydropower, coal, oil, gas, and nuclear power. *Hydropower* refers to electricity produced by hydroelectric power plants, *oil* refers to crude oil and petroleum products, *gas* refers to natural gas but excludes natural gas liquids, and *nuclear* refers to electricity produced by nuclear power plants. Shares may not sum to 100 percent because other sources of generated electricity (such as geothermal, solar, and wind) are not shown.

Data sources

Data on electricity production are from the IEA's electronic files and its annual publications, *Energy Statistics and Balances of Non-OECD Countries*, *Energy Statistics of OECD Countries*, and *Energy Balances of OECD Countries*.



3.10 Urbanization

| | Urban population | | | | Population in urban agglomerations of more than one million | | | Population in the largest city | | Access to sanitation in urban areas | |
|--------------------------|------------------|-------|-----------------------|------|---|------|------|--------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|------|
| | millions | | % of total population | | % of total population | | | % of urban population | | % of urban population | |
| | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 2015 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 |
| Albania | 0.9 | 1.2 | 34 | 38 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Algeria | 8.1 | 16.2 | 43 | 56 | 11 | 13 | 16 | 25 | 24 | 95 | .. |
| Angola | 1.5 | 3.5 | 21 | 32 | 13 | 20 | 30 | 63 | 62 | .. | 34 |
| Argentina | 23.3 | 31.1 | 83 | 88 | 35 | 41 | 36 | 43 | 39 | .. | 100 |
| Armenia | 2.0 | 2.6 | 66 | 69 | 34 | 34 | 41 | 51 | 50 | .. | .. |
| Australia | 12.6 | 15.5 | 86 | 85 | 47 | 57 | 59 | 26 | 23 | .. | .. |
| Austria | 4.9 | 5.2 | 65 | 64 | 27 | 26 | 27 | 42 | 40 | .. | 100 |
| Azerbaijan | 3.3 | 4.2 | 53 | 56 | 26 | 25 | 29 | 48 | 44 | .. | .. |
| Bangladesh | 9.8 | 23.0 | 11 | 19 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 33 | 39 | 20 | 77 |
| Belarus | 5.4 | 7.4 | 57 | 72 | 14 | 17 | 20 | 24 | 24 | .. | .. |
| Belgium | 9.4 | 9.9 | 95 | 97 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 11 | .. | 100 |
| Benin | 0.9 | 2.2 | 27 | 39 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 54 |
| Bolivia | 2.4 | 4.7 | 46 | 61 | 14 | 17 | 19 | 30 | 28 | .. | 64 |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | 1.5 | .. | 36 | 42 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Botswana | 0.1 | 0.9 | 15 | 63 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 91 |
| Brazil | 80.3 | 127.3 | 66 | 79 | 27 | 33 | 34 | 16 | 13 | .. | 55 |
| Bulgaria | 5.4 | 5.7 | 61 | 69 | 12 | 14 | 20 | 20 | 21 | .. | 100 |
| Burkina Faso | 0.6 | 1.8 | 9 | 16 | .. | .. | .. | 44 | 50 | .. | 42 |
| Burundi | 0.2 | 0.5 | 4 | 8 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Cambodia | 0.8 | 2.2 | 12 | 21 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Cameroon | 2.7 | 6.2 | 31 | 46 | 6 | 19 | 14 | 19 | 22 | .. | 73 |
| Canada | 18.6 | 23.0 | 76 | 77 | 29 | 35 | 35 | 16 | 19 | .. | .. |
| Central African Republic | 0.8 | 1.3 | 35 | 40 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Chad | 0.8 | 1.5 | 19 | 23 | .. | .. | .. | 40 | 58 | .. | 73 |
| Chile | 9.0 | 12.1 | 81 | 84 | 33 | 34 | 36 | 41 | 41 | .. | 100 |
| China | 192.3 | 377.0 | 20 | 31 | 8 | 11 | 14 | 6 | 4 | .. | 58 |
| Hong Kong, China | 4.6 | 6.0 | 92 | 95 | 91 | 93 | 86 | 100 | 99 | .. | .. |
| Colombia | 17.8 | 27.4 | 64 | 73 | 22 | 34 | 30 | 20 | 23 | .. | 76 |
| Congo, Dem. Rep. | 7.8 | 13.1 | 29 | 29 | .. | 10 | .. | 28 | 34 | 8 | .. |
| Congo, Rep. | 0.7 | 1.6 | 41 | 59 | .. | 39 | .. | 67 | 65 | 17 | 11 |
| Costa Rica | 1.0 | 1.7 | 43 | 50 | .. | .. | .. | 61 | 55 | .. | .. |
| Côte d'Ivoire | 2.9 | 6.3 | 35 | 44 | 15 | 20 | 31 | 44 | 46 | 13 | 59 |
| Croatia | 2.3 | 2.7 | 50 | 56 | .. | .. | .. | 28 | 37 | .. | 72 |
| Cuba | 6.6 | 8.4 | 68 | 76 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 29 | 27 | .. | 71 |
| Czech Republic | 6.5 | 6.8 | 64 | 66 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 18 | 18 | .. | .. |
| Denmark | 4.3 | 4.5 | 84 | 85 | 27 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 30 | .. | 100 |
| Dominican Republic | 2.9 | 5.0 | 51 | 63 | 25 | 58 | 36 | 50 | 65 | .. | 76 |
| Ecuador | 3.7 | 7.0 | 47 | 60 | 14 | 28 | 31 | 30 | 27 | .. | 87 |
| Egypt, Arab Rep. | 17.9 | 26.6 | 44 | 45 | 23 | 25 | 25 | 38 | 37 | 95 | 20 |
| El Salvador | 1.9 | 2.6 | 42 | 45 | .. | 22 | .. | 40 | 48 | .. | 78 |
| Eritrea | .. | 0.6 | .. | 17 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Estonia | 1.0 | 1.1 | 70 | 73 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Ethiopia | 4.0 | 9.2 | 11 | 16 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 30 | 28 | .. | .. |
| Finland | 2.9 | 3.3 | 60 | 64 | .. | 21 | .. | 22 | 33 | 100 | 100 |
| France | 39.5 | 43.7 | 73 | 75 | 21 | 21 | 20 | 23 | 22 | .. | 100 |
| Gabon | 0.2 | 0.6 | 34 | 51 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 79 |
| Gambia, The | 0.1 | 0.3 | 20 | 30 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 83 |
| Georgia | 2.6 | 3.2 | 52 | 59 | 22 | 25 | 31 | 42 | 43 | .. | .. |
| Germany | 64.7 | 71.0 | 83 | 87 | 38 | 41 | 42 | 10 | 9 | .. | 100 |
| Ghana | 3.4 | 6.4 | 31 | 36 | 9 | 10 | 14 | 30 | 27 | .. | 50 |
| Greece | 5.6 | 6.2 | 58 | 59 | 31 | 30 | 37 | 54 | 50 | .. | 100 |
| Guatemala | 2.6 | 4.3 | 37 | 39 | .. | 21 | .. | 29 | 53 | .. | 78 |
| Guinea | 0.9 | 2.0 | 19 | 30 | 12 | 24 | 35 | 65 | 81 | 54 | .. |
| Guinea-Bissau | 0.1 | 0.2 | 17 | 22 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 21 | 32 |
| Haiti | 1.3 | 2.4 | 24 | 32 | 13 | 21 | 27 | 55 | 64 | .. | 42 |
| Honduras | 1.3 | 2.7 | 35 | 44 | .. | .. | .. | 32 | 38 | .. | 89 |



| | Urban population | | | | Population in urban agglomerations of more than one million | | | Population in the largest city | | Access to sanitation in urban areas | |
|--------------------|------------------|-------|-----------------------|------|---|------|------|--------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|------|
| | millions | | % of total population | | % of total population | | | % of urban population | | % of urban population | |
| | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 2015 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 |
| Hungary | 6.1 | 6.6 | 57 | 65 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 34 | 31 | .. | 100 |
| India | 158.8 | 256.3 | 23 | 27 | 6 | 10 | 12 | 5 | 6 | 25 | 70 |
| Indonesia | 32.9 | 71.6 | 22 | 36 | 7 | 9 | 16 | 18 | 13 | .. | 73 |
| Iran, Islamic Rep. | 19.4 | 37.2 | 50 | 60 | 13 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 19 | 90 | .. |
| Iraq | 8.5 | 16.0 | 66 | 75 | 26 | 29 | 21 | 39 | 28 | 30 | 95 |
| Ireland | 1.9 | 2.1 | 55 | 58 | .. | .. | .. | 48 | 44 | .. | 100 |
| Israel | 3.4 | 5.2 | 89 | 91 | 37 | 35 | 31 | 41 | 39 | .. | .. |
| Italy | 37.6 | 38.3 | 67 | 67 | 26 | 20 | 21 | 14 | 11 | .. | 100 |
| Jamaica | 1.0 | 1.4 | 47 | 54 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 89 |
| Japan | 89.0 | 98.4 | 76 | 78 | 34 | 38 | 39 | 25 | 28 | .. | .. |
| Jordan | 1.3 | 3.1 | 60 | 72 | 29 | 29 | 34 | 49 | 39 | 91 | .. |
| Kazakhstan | 8.0 | 9.9 | 54 | 60 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 13 | .. | .. |
| Kenya | 2.7 | 8.1 | 16 | 30 | 5 | 7 | 14 | 32 | 24 | .. | 69 |
| Korea, Dem. Rep. | 10.1 | 13.8 | 57 | 62 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 18 | 18 | .. | 100 |
| Korea, Rep. | 21.7 | 37.5 | 57 | 82 | 37 | 52 | 54 | 2 | 2 | .. | .. |
| Kuwait | 1.2 | 1.5 | 90 | 97 | 60 | 70 | 67 | 67 | 73 | 100 | 100 |
| Kyrgyz Republic | 1.4 | 1.8 | 38 | 39 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 78 | 87 |
| Lao PDR | 0.4 | 1.0 | 13 | 21 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30 |
| Latvia | 1.7 | 1.8 | 68 | 73 | .. | .. | .. | 49 | 50 | .. | .. |
| Lebanon | 2.2 | 3.6 | 74 | 88 | .. | 46 | .. | 55 | 52 | 94 | .. |
| Lesotho | 0.2 | 0.5 | 13 | 25 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 22 | 1 |
| Libya | 2.1 | 4.4 | 69 | 86 | 38 | 34 | 77 | 38 | 39 | .. | .. |
| Lithuania | 2.1 | 2.7 | 61 | 73 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Macedonia, FYR | 1.0 | 1.2 | 54 | 60 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Madagascar | 1.6 | 3.7 | 18 | 27 | .. | .. | .. | 30 | 25 | .. | 12 |
| Malawi | 0.6 | 1.4 | 9 | 14 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 70 |
| Malaysia | 5.8 | 11.2 | 42 | 54 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 16 | 11 | .. | 100 |
| Mali | 1.2 | 2.7 | 19 | 27 | .. | .. | .. | 40 | 35 | 90 | 58 |
| Mauritania | 0.4 | 1.2 | 27 | 53 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Mauritius | 0.4 | 0.5 | 42 | 41 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 100 | .. |
| Mexico | 44.1 | 68.6 | 66 | 74 | 27 | 27 | 25 | 31 | 25 | .. | 81 |
| Moldova | 1.6 | 2.3 | 40 | 52 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 96 |
| Mongolia | 0.9 | 1.5 | 52 | 61 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Morocco | 8.0 | 14.2 | 41 | 53 | 11 | 17 | 22 | 26 | 23 | 85 | 69 |
| Mozambique | 1.6 | 6.3 | 13 | 35 | 6 | 13 | 20 | 47 | 38 | 51 | 53 |
| Myanmar | 8.1 | 12.0 | 24 | 26 | 7 | 9 | 13 | 27 | 33 | .. | 42 |
| Namibia | 0.2 | 0.6 | 23 | 37 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 77 |
| Nepal | 0.9 | 2.3 | 7 | 11 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 5 | 51 |
| Netherlands | 12.5 | 13.8 | 88 | 89 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 8 | 8 | .. | 100 |
| New Zealand | 2.6 | 3.1 | 83 | 86 | .. | .. | .. | 30 | 31 | .. | .. |
| Nicaragua | 1.5 | 2.8 | 53 | 63 | 23 | 26 | 33 | 42 | 41 | .. | 34 |
| Niger | 0.7 | 1.7 | 13 | 19 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 20 | 71 |
| Nigeria | 19.1 | 46.3 | 27 | 40 | 6 | 11 | 15 | 23 | 23 | .. | 61 |
| Norway | 2.9 | 3.2 | 71 | 73 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 100 | 100 |
| Oman | 0.3 | 1.7 | 32 | 77 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 60 | 98 |
| Pakistan | 23.2 | 46.5 | 28 | 35 | 11 | 18 | 23 | 22 | 22 | 48 | 53 |
| Panama | 1.0 | 1.5 | 50 | 56 | .. | .. | .. | 62 | 66 | .. | .. |
| Papua New Guinea | 0.4 | 0.7 | 13 | 16 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 82 |
| Paraguay | 1.3 | 2.6 | 42 | 53 | .. | 23 | .. | 51 | 43 | .. | .. |
| Peru | 11.2 | 17.3 | 65 | 71 | 26 | 28 | 33 | 39 | 39 | .. | 62 |
| Philippines | 18.1 | 39.5 | 38 | 55 | 12 | 15 | 15 | 33 | 24 | .. | .. |
| Poland | 20.7 | 24.7 | 58 | 64 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 14 | .. | 100 |
| Portugal | 2.9 | 3.6 | 29 | 36 | 13 | 19 | 24 | 46 | 53 | .. | 100 |
| Puerto Rico | 2.1 | 2.8 | 67 | 74 | 34 | 35 | 30 | 51 | 48 | .. | .. |
| Romania | 10.9 | 12.7 | 49 | 56 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 18 | 17 | .. | 85 |
| Russian Federation | 97.0 | 112.7 | 70 | 76 | 16 | 19 | 20 | 8 | 8 | .. | .. |



3.10

| | Urban population | | | | Population in urban agglomerations of more than one million | | | Population in the largest city | | Access to sanitation in urban areas | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| | millions | | % of total population | | % of total population | | | % of urban population | | % of urban population | |
| | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 2015 | 1980 | 1995 | 1980 | 1995 |
| Rwanda | 0.2 | 0.4 | 5 | 6 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Saudi Arabia | 6.2 | 16.2 | 66 | 83 | 19 | 22 | 22 | 16 | 17 | .. | .. |
| Senegal | 2.0 | 3.8 | 36 | 44 | 18 | 21 | 31 | 47 | 47 | .. | 83 |
| Sierra Leone | 0.8 | 1.6 | 24 | 34 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30 | 17 |
| Singapore | 2.3 | 3.0 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | .. | 97 |
| Slovak Republic | 2.6 | 3.2 | 52 | 59 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Slovenia | 0.9 | 1.0 | 48 | 52 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 95 |
| South Africa | 13.1 | 18.6 | 48 | 50 | 12 | 34 | 24 | 12 | 12 | .. | 79 |
| Spain | 27.2 | 30.1 | 73 | 77 | 20 | 18 | 18 | 16 | 14 | .. | 100 |
| Sri Lanka | 3.2 | 4.1 | 22 | 22 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Sudan | 3.7 | 8.8 | 20 | 32 | 6 | 9 | 14 | 31 | 27 | 70 | 79 |
| Sweden | 6.9 | 7.4 | 83 | 83 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | .. | 100 |
| Switzerland | 3.6 | 4.3 | 57 | 61 | .. | .. | .. | 20 | 21 | .. | 100 |
| Syrian Arab Republic | 4.1 | 7.6 | 47 | 53 | 28 | 28 | 36 | 34 | 28 | 58 | 100 |
| Tajikistan | 1.4 | 1.9 | 34 | 32 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 83 |
| Tanzania | 2.7 | 7.6 | 15 | 25 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 30 | 24 | 93 | 97 |
| Thailand | 7.9 | 12.2 | 17 | 20 | 10 | 11 | 16 | 59 | 55 | .. | .. |
| Togo | 0.6 | 1.3 | 23 | 31 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 56 |
| Trinidad and Tobago | 0.7 | 0.9 | 63 | 72 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 60 |
| Tunisia | 3.3 | 5.7 | 52 | 63 | 17 | 19 | 26 | 35 | 31 | 64 | .. |
| Turkey | 19.5 | 44.2 | 44 | 70 | 17 | 25 | 25 | 23 | 19 | .. | 99 |
| Turkmenistan | 1.3 | 2.1 | 47 | 45 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 70 |
| Uganda | 1.1 | 2.5 | 9 | 13 | .. | .. | .. | 42 | 40 | .. | 75 |
| Ukraine | 30.9 | 35.8 | 62 | 71 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 7 | 8 | .. | 70 |
| United Arab Emirates | 0.7 | 2.1 | 72 | 84 | .. | .. | .. | 31 | 39 | .. | .. |
| United Kingdom | 50.0 | 52.5 | 89 | 89 | 25 | 23 | 23 | 15 | 15 | .. | .. |
| United States | 167.5 | 202.5 | 74 | 76 | 36 | 39 | 39 | 9 | 8 | .. | .. |
| Uruguay | 2.5 | 2.9 | 85 | 91 | 42 | 42 | 41 | 49 | 46 | .. | .. |
| Uzbekistan | 6.5 | 9.6 | 41 | 41 | 11 | 10 | 12 | 28 | 24 | .. | 46 |
| Venezuela | 11.8 | 19.2 | 79 | 86 | 16 | 28 | 28 | 22 | 16 | .. | 64 |
| Vietnam | 10.3 | 14.7 | 19 | 19 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 27 | 25 | .. | 43 |
| West Bank and Gaza | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Yemen, Rep. | 1.7 | 5.4 | 20 | 34 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 70 |
| Yugoslavia, FR (Serb./Mont.) | 4.5 | 6.1 | 46 | 57 | 11 | 11 | 15 | 24 | 20 | .. | 100 |
| Zambia | 2.3 | 4.0 | 40 | 43 | 9 | 15 | 23 | 23 | 34 | .. | 40 |
| Zimbabwe | 1.6 | 3.7 | 22 | 33 | .. | 13 | .. | 39 | 40 | .. | 98 |
| World | 1,743.2 s 2,619.0 s | 40 w 46 w | 15 w 18 w | 20 w 18 w | 17 w .. w | .. w | .. w | .. w | .. w | .. w | .. w |
| Low income | 501.1 | 940.6 | 21 | 29 | 7 | 11 | 14 | 12 | 13 | .. | .. |
| Excl. China & India | 150.0 | 307.3 | 21 | 29 | 8 | 12 | 16 | 30 | 31 | .. | .. |
| Middle income | 638.7 | 977.6 | 52 | 61 | 17 | 21 | 23 | 22 | 21 | .. | .. |
| Lower middle income | 408.3 | 632.1 | 47 | 56 | 14 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 21 | .. | .. |
| Upper middle income | 230.4 | 345.5 | 54 | 55 | 24 | 20 | 23 | 14 | 11 | .. | .. |
| Low & middle income | 1,139.7 | 1,918.2 | 32 | 40 | 11 | 14 | 17 | 18 | 17 | .. | .. |
| East Asia & Pacific | 288.4 | 558.0 | 21 | 33 | 8 | 11 | 14 | 13 | 9 | .. | 62 |
| Europe & Central Asia | 249.4 | 317.3 | 58 | 66 | 15 | 18 | 19 | 15 | 15 | .. | .. |
| Latin America & Caribbean | 111.4 | 303.1 | 60 | 74 | .. | 11 | 11 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Middle East & North Africa | 51.5 | 143.5 | 15 | 24 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 11 | 15 | .. | .. |
| South Asia | 198.4 | 337.3 | 22 | 27 | 6 | 11 | 14 | 9 | 11 | 27 | 68 |
| Sub-Saharan Africa | 87.2 | 189.0 | 23 | 32 | .. | 13 | .. | 28 | 30 | .. | .. |
| High income | 400.5 | 700.5 | 70 | 75 | 11 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 17 | .. | .. |



About the data

The population of a city or metropolitan area depends on the boundaries chosen. For example, in 1990 Beijing, China, contained 2.3 million people in 87 square kilometers of "inner city" and 5.4 million people in 158 square kilometers of "core city." The population of "inner city and inner suburban districts" was 6.3 million, and that of "inner city, inner and outer suburban districts and counties" was 10.8 million. (This table uses the last definition.)

Estimates of the world's urban population would change significantly if China, India, and a few other populous nations were to change their definition of urban centers. In fact, according to China's State Statistical Bureau, by the end of 1996 urban residents accounted for about 43 percent of the country's population, when in 1994 only 20 percent of the population was considered urban. Besides the continuous migration of people from rural to urban areas, one of the main reasons for this shift was the rapid growth

in the hundreds of towns reclassified as cities in recent years. Because the estimates in the table are based on national definitions of what constitutes a city or metropolitan area, cross-country comparisons should be made with caution.

To estimate urban populations, the United Nations ratio of urban to total population was applied to the World Bank's estimates of total population (see table 2.1). The resulting urban population estimates are also used to calculate the population in the largest city as a percentage of the urban population.

Urban areas with access to sanitation services are defined as urban populations served by connections to public sewers or household systems such as pit privies, pour-flush latrines, septic tanks, communal toilets, and similar facilities. These definitions and definitions of urban areas vary, however, so comparisons between countries can be misleading (see table 2.14).

Definitions

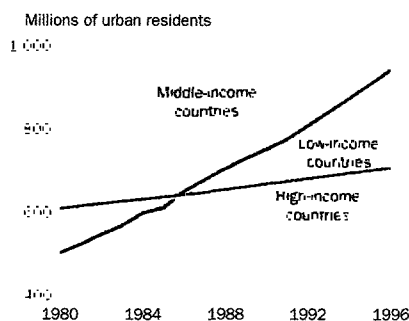
- **Urban population** is the midyear population of areas defined as urban in each country and reported to the United Nations (see *About the data*).
- **Population in urban agglomerations of more than one million** is the percentage of a country's population living in metropolitan areas that in 1990 had a population of more than one million people.
- **Population in the largest city** is the percentage of a country's urban population living in that country's largest metropolitan area.
- **Access to sanitation in urban areas** is the percentage of the urban population served by connections to public sewers or household systems such as pit privies, pour-flush latrines, septic tanks, communal toilets, and other such facilities.

Data sources

Data on urban population, population in urban agglomerations, and population in the largest city come from the United Nations *World Urbanization Prospects: The 1996 Revision*. Total population figures are World Bank estimates. Data on access to sanitation in urban areas are from the World Health Organization.

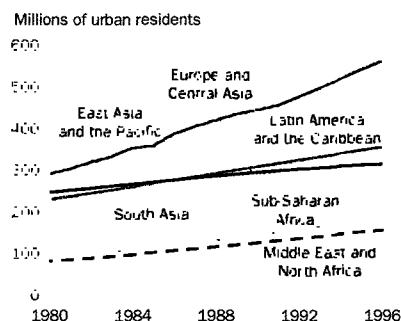
Figure 3.10a

Urban populations in developing countries are ballooning



Source: Table 3.10.

East Asia has had the sharpest increase in urban population



Almost all low- and middle-income countries have experienced rapid urban growth in recent years. In 1960 less than 22 percent of the developing world's population lived in cities; by 1996 that share had increased to 40 percent. By 2015 it is expected to exceed 50 percent. If that happens, the number of urban residents would reach 4 billion, a more than 50 percent increase over today's total. Worldwide, almost three-quarters of the 2.6 billion people living in urban areas in 1996 were in developing countries.



3.11 Traffic and congestion

| | Motor vehicles | | | | Passenger cars | | Two-wheelers | | Road traffic | | Traffic accidents | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|-----------------------|------|------------------|------|------------------|------|----------------------------|---------|---|------|
| | per 1,000 people | | per kilometer of road | | per 1,000 people | | per 1,000 people | | million vehicle kilometers | | people injured or killed per 1,000 vehicles | |
| | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 |
| Albania | | 31 | | 6 | | 20 | | 2 | | | | 5 |
| Algeria | | 53 | | 14 | 30 | 25 | 1 | | | | | 44 |
| Angola | | 21 | | 3 | | 19 | | | | | | |
| Argentina | 155 | 154 | 20 | 25 | | 127 | | 1 | | 56,590 | | |
| Armenia | | 2 | | 1 | | 0 | | 2 | | | | |
| Australia | 502 | 604 | | 12 | 401 | 485 | 24 | 16 | 204 | | 5 | |
| Austria | 330 | 495 | 23 | 31 | 297 | 458 | 76 | 70 | 35,430 | | 27 | 14 |
| Azerbaijan | | 48 | | 7 | | 36 | | 1 | | 2,207 | | 9 |
| Bangladesh | | 1 | | 1 | | 0 | | 1 | | | | 30 |
| Belarus | | 101 | | 20 | | 101 | | 49 | | | | 10 |
| Belgium | 349 | 469 | 28 | 33 | | 424 | | 21 | 45,779 | 59,884 | 25 | 14 |
| Benin | | 8 | | 7 | | 7 | | 44 | | | | 74 |
| Bolivia | 19 | 48 | 3 | 7 | | 29 | | 9 | 795 | 1,730 | 41 | |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | | 24 | | 5 | | 22 | | | | | | 25 |
| Botswana | 27 | 45 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 15 | 1 | | | | 50 | 94 |
| Brazil | 85 | 79 | 7 | 6 | 75 | 84 | 3 | | | | 3 | 4 |
| Bulgaria | | 234 | | 53 | 92 | 204 | | 62 | 665 | 19 | | 4 |
| Burkina Faso | | 5 | | 5 | | 4 | | 10 | | | | |
| Burundi | | 6 | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Cambodia | | 6 | | 2 | | 5 | | 39 | | 1,236 | | 29 |
| Cameroon | 8 | 12 | 4 | 4 | | 7 | | | | | 112 | 46 |
| Canada | 548 | 559 | | 16 | 417 | 440 | 19 | 11 | 205,515 | | | 13 |
| Central African Republic | 8 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 1,250 | | |
| Chad | | 4 | | 1 | | 2 | | 1 | | | | 22 |
| Chile | 61 | 110 | 8 | 20 | 45 | 71 | 4 | 2 | 7,540 | | 38 | 33 |
| China | 2 | 8 | 2 | 7 | | 3 | | 8 | 2,032 | 165,000 | 12 | 22 |
| Hong Kong, China | 54 | 78 | 234 | 276 | 41 | 55 | 5 | 5 | 4,407 | 10,514 | 77 | 39 |
| Colombia | | 38 | | 13 | 12 | 20 | 17 | | 2,480 | | | |
| Congo, Dem. Rep. | | 31 | | 9 | | 17 | | | | | | |
| Congo, Rep. | | 20 | | 4 | | 14 | | | | 103 | | 21 |
| Costa Rica | | 123 | | 12 | 20 | 81 | | 15 | | 4,244 | | 26 |
| Côte d'Ivoire | 24 | 32 | | 9 | | 20 | | | | | | |
| Croatia | | 196 | | 34 | | 175 | | | | | | 18 |
| Cuba | | 5 | | 2 | | 2 | | | | | | |
| Czech Republic | | 349 | | 65 | | 325 | | 107 | | 37,350 | | 11 |
| Denmark | 322 | 390 | 24 | 28 | 271 | 331 | | 10 | 26,300 | 41,500 | 10 | 5 |
| Dominican Republic | 36 | 47 | 11 | 30 | 20 | 28 | 12 | 9 | | | 18 | |
| Ecuador | | 46 | | 12 | 28 | 41 | | 3 | | 14,190 | | 18 |
| Egypt, Arab Rep. | | 30 | | 28 | 8 | 23 | | 7 | | 6,222 | | 16 |
| El Salvador | | 77 | | 44 | 16 | 29 | | 7 | | 3,646 | | 17 |
| Eritrea | | 2 | | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | |
| Estonia | | 329 | | 32 | | 277 | | 3 | | | | 0 |
| Ethiopia | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | 38 | |
| Finland | 288 | 431 | 18 | 28 | 256 | 379 | 36 | 32 | 26,750 | 10,120 | 7 | 4 |
| France | 402 | 524 | 27 | 34 | 355 | 437 | 97 | 52 | 298,000 | 467,300 | 16 | 6 |
| Gabon | | 36 | | 5 | | 22 | | | | | | 30 |
| Gambia, The | | 15 | | 7 | 11 | 8 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| Georgia | | 87 | | 23 | | 79 | | 5 | | 165 | | 5 |
| Germany | 399 | 528 | 51 | 68 | 297 | 500 | 38 | 30 | | 563,200 | | 12 |
| Ghana | | 8 | | 4 | | 5 | | | | | | |
| Greece | 134 | 312 | 35 | 28 | 91 | 223 | 12 | 184 | | 510 | 23 | 10 |
| Guatemala | | 18 | | 15 | | 9 | | | | | | |
| Guinea | | 5 | | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | 147 |
| Guinea-Bissau | | 12 | | 3 | | 7 | | | | | | |
| Haiti | | 7 | | 13 | | 4 | | | | | | |
| Honduras | | 33 | | 13 | | 4 | | | | | | |



| | Motor vehicles | | | | Passenger cars | | Two-wheelers | | Road traffic | | Traffic accidents | |
|--------------------|------------------|------|-----------------------|------|------------------|------|------------------|------|----------------------------|---------|---|------|
| | per 1,000 people | | per kilometer of road | | per 1,000 people | | per 1,000 people | | million vehicle kilometers | | people injured or killed per 1,000 vehicles | |
| | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 |
| Hungary | 108 | 273 | 13 | 17 | 95 | 239 | .. | 15 | .. | .. | 22 | 5 |
| India | 2 | 7 | 1 | 3 | .. | 4 | .. | 24 | .. | .. | .. | 65 |
| Indonesia | 8 | 22 | 8 | 11 | .. | 11 | .. | 48 | .. | .. | 59 | .. |
| Iran, Islamic Rep. | .. | 38 | .. | 15 | .. | 29 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 15 |
| Iraq | .. | 14 | .. | 6 | .. | 1 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 32 |
| Ireland | 236 | 307 | 9 | 12 | 216 | 272 | 8 | 6 | 14,917 | 28,390 | 11 | 10 |
| Israel | 123 | 263 | 114 | 98 | 107 | 208 | .. | 12 | 10,442 | 31,060 | 38 | 32 |
| Italy | 334 | 674 | 65 | 122 | 303 | 571 | 114 | 44 | 226,569 | 453,160 | 12 | 7 |
| Jamaica | .. | 50 | .. | 7 | .. | 41 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Japan | 323 | 552 | 34 | 60 | 203 | 374 | 102 | 120 | 389,052 | 689,800 | 16 | 14 |
| Jordan | 56 | 68 | 25 | 44 | 41 | 50 | 2 | 0 | 623 | 2,154 | 63 | 54 |
| Kazakhstan | .. | 80 | .. | 10 | .. | 61 | .. | .. | .. | 8,617 | .. | 15 |
| Kenya | 8 | 13 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 1 | 1 | .. | 6,200 | 74 | 75 |
| Korea, Dem. Rep. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Korea, Rep. | 14 | 195 | 11 | 106 | 7 | 151 | 6 | 54 | 8,728 | 56,940 | 212 | 42 |
| Kuwait | 390 | 404 | .. | 156 | .. | 338 | .. | 10 | 12,189 | .. | 7 | .. |
| Kyrgyz Republic | .. | 32 | .. | 8 | .. | 32 | .. | 1 | .. | 2,562 | .. | 26 |
| Lao PDR | .. | 4 | .. | 1 | .. | 3 | .. | 49 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Latvia | .. | 189 | .. | 7 | .. | 153 | .. | 8 | .. | .. | .. | 5 |
| Lebanon | .. | 320 | .. | 205 | .. | 298 | .. | 13 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Lesotho | 10 | 19 | 3 | 8 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 0 | .. | 445 | 85 | 77 |
| Libya | .. | 138 | .. | 9 | .. | 87 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Lithuania | .. | 238 | .. | 14 | .. | 212 | .. | 5 | .. | 198 | .. | 7 |
| Macedonia, FYR | .. | 142 | .. | 35 | .. | 139 | .. | .. | .. | 4,247 | .. | 11 |
| Madagascar | .. | 6 | 3 | 2 | .. | 5 | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 11 |
| Malawi | 5 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Malaysia | .. | 152 | .. | 33 | 52 | 131 | 101 | 164 | .. | .. | .. | 17 |
| Mali | .. | 4 | .. | 3 | .. | 3 | .. | .. | .. | 3 | .. | 22 |
| Mauritania | .. | 13 | .. | 4 | .. | 8 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Mauritius | 44 | 88 | 23 | 54 | 27 | 63 | 27 | 85 | 46 | .. | .. | .. |
| Mexico | .. | 140 | .. | 52 | 61 | 92 | .. | 3 | .. | .. | .. | 4 |
| Moldova | .. | 54 | .. | 19 | .. | 39 | .. | 25 | .. | 910 | .. | 15 |
| Mongolia | .. | 26 | .. | 2 | .. | 12 | .. | 10 | .. | .. | .. | 20 |
| Morocco | .. | 50 | .. | 22 | .. | 40 | .. | 1 | 18 | .. | .. | 44 |
| Mozambique | .. | 1 | .. | 0 | .. | 0 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Myanmar | .. | 2 | .. | 2 | .. | 1 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Namibia | .. | 83 | .. | 2 | .. | 40 | .. | 1 | .. | 2,149 | .. | 5 |
| Nepal | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Netherlands | 343 | 400 | .. | 49 | 322 | 363 | 61 | 27 | 70,825 | 108,100 | 12 | 2 |
| New Zealand | 492 | 562 | 17 | 22 | 420 | 461 | 43 | 13 | 16,545 | .. | 11 | 9 |
| Nicaragua | .. | 30 | .. | 8 | 9 | 16 | .. | 5 | .. | 150 | .. | 29 |
| Niger | 6 | 6 | .. | 5 | 5 | 4 | .. | .. | .. | 240 | 63 | .. |
| Nigeria | 4 | 12 | 3 | 7 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 3 | .. | .. | 123 | .. |
| Norway | 342 | 470 | 17 | 22 | 302 | 379 | 36 | 46 | .. | 25,386 | 8 | 6 |
| Oman | .. | 134 | .. | 9 | .. | 97 | .. | 2 | .. | .. | .. | 23 |
| Pakistan | 2 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 12 | .. | 31,950 | 71 | 28 |
| Panama | .. | 99 | .. | 24 | .. | 76 | .. | 3 | .. | .. | .. | 33 |
| Papua New Guinea | .. | 26 | .. | 6 | .. | 7 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Paraguay | .. | 24 | .. | 4 | .. | 14 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Peru | .. | 121 | .. | 40 | .. | 58 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Philippines | .. | 13 | .. | 5 | 6 | 9 | 4 | 11 | .. | 193 | .. | .. |
| Poland | 86 | 248 | 10 | 26 | 67 | 209 | .. | 43 | 44,597 | 118,530 | .. | 8 |
| Portugal | 145 | 370 | 26 | 50 | .. | 277 | .. | 79 | 283 | 84,590 | 31 | 19 |
| Puerto Rico | .. | 285 | .. | 74 | .. | 232 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Romania | .. | 124 | .. | 18 | .. | 107 | .. | 15 | .. | 33,531 | .. | 4 |
| Russian Federation | .. | 158 | .. | 24 | .. | 92 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 9 |



| | Motor vehicles | | | | Passenger cars | | Two-wheelers | | Road traffic | | Traffic accidents | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------|---|-------------|
| | per 1,000 people | | per kilometer of road | | per 1,000 people | | per 1,000 people | | million vehicle kilometers | | people injured or killed per 1,000 vehicles | |
| | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 | 1980 | 1996 |
| Rwanda | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Saudi Arabia | 163 | 149 | 26 | 18 | 67 | 90 | .. | 0 | .. | 94,141 | .. | 13 |
| Senegal | 19 | 14 | 8 | 8 | .. | 10 | .. | 0 | .. | .. | 56 | 86 |
| Sierra Leone | .. | 6 | .. | 2 | .. | 4 | .. | 2 | .. | 29 | .. | .. |
| Singapore | .. | 167 | .. | 168 | 71 | 120 | 55 | 44 | .. | .. | .. | 14 |
| Slovak Republic | .. | 217 | .. | 32 | .. | 198 | .. | 38 | .. | 651 | .. | 11 |
| Slovenia | .. | 387 | .. | 52 | .. | 365 | .. | 4 | .. | 8,037 | .. | 11 |
| South Africa | 133 | 134 | 18 | 16 | 86 | 106 | 7 | 7 | 52,939 | .. | 25 | 26 |
| Spain | 239 | 455 | 120 | 52 | 202 | 376 | 33 | 33 | 70,489 | 134,541 | 13 | 7 |
| Sri Lanka | .. | 14 | .. | 3 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 28 | .. | 8,950 | .. | 75 |
| Sudan | .. | 12 | .. | 28 | .. | 10 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Sweden | 370 | 450 | 24 | 29 | 347 | 414 | 2 | 13 | 35,000 | 65,440 | 7 | 6 |
| Switzerland | 383 | 501 | 38 | 50 | 356 | 462 | 128 | 101 | .. | 50,650 | 14 | 8 |
| Syrian Arab Republic | .. | 28 | .. | 10 | .. | 10 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 24 |
| Tajikistan | .. | 1 | .. | 1 | .. | 0 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Tanzania | 3 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | .. | 104 |
| Thailand | 13 | 106 | 13 | 97 | 9 | 28 | 19 | 171 | 16,824 | 99,900 | 29 | 13 |
| Togo | .. | 27 | 1 | 15 | .. | 19 | .. | 14 | .. | 386 | .. | .. |
| Trinidad and Tobago | .. | 113 | .. | 18 | .. | 94 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Tunisia | 38 | 64 | 10 | 25 | 20 | 29 | 2 | 1 | .. | .. | 45 | .. |
| Turkey | 23 | 70 | 4 | 11 | .. | 55 | .. | 14 | 14,785 | 41,015 | 26 | 25 |
| Turkmenistan | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Uganda | 1 | 4 | 1 | .. | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 479 | .. | .. | 130 |
| Ukraine | .. | 92 | .. | 27 | .. | 93 | .. | 59 | .. | 60,168 | .. | 5 |
| United Arab Emirates | .. | 99 | .. | 52 | .. | 79 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| United Kingdom | 303 | 399 | 50 | 63 | 268 | 359 | 24 | 10 | 245,900 | 436,470 | 19 | 14 |
| United States | .. | 767 | 25 | 32 | 536 | 521 | 30 | 14 | 2,418,620 | 2,577,600 | .. | 17 |
| Uruguay | .. | 166 | .. | 63 | .. | 151 | .. | 100 | .. | .. | .. | 4 |
| Uzbekistan | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Venezuela | 112 | 88 | 27 | 23 | 92 | 68 | 41 | .. | 56,900 | .. | 32 | .. |
| Vietnam | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 45 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| West Bank and Gaza | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Yemen, Rep. | .. | 34 | .. | 8 | 8 | 15 | 3 | .. | 1,251 | 11,476 | .. | 15 |
| Yugoslavia, FR (Serb./Mont.) | 118 | 163 | 23 | 35 | .. | 150 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 59 | 12 |
| Zambia | .. | 26 | .. | 6 | .. | 17 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Zimbabwe | .. | 32 | .. | 19 | .. | 29 | .. | 32 | .. | .. | .. | 54 |
| World | 72 w | 121 w | .. | .. | .. | 91 w | .. w | 25 w | .. | .. | .. | 14 w |
| Low income | 2 | 8 | .. | .. | .. | 4 | .. | 13 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Excl. China & India | .. | 10 | .. | .. | .. | 6 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Middle income | .. | 91 | .. | .. | .. | 65 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 12 |
| Lower middle income | .. | 70 | .. | .. | .. | 46 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 13 |
| Upper middle income | 101 | 139 | .. | .. | 70 | 111 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 12 |
| Low & middle income | 14 | 36 | .. | .. | .. | 23 | .. | 19 | .. | .. | .. | 14 |
| East Asia & Pacific | 3 | 15 | .. | .. | .. | 7 | .. | 22 | .. | .. | .. | 18 |
| Europe & Central Asia | .. | 142 | .. | .. | .. | 109 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 10 |
| Latin America & Carib. | .. | 92 | .. | .. | 62 | 72 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Middle East & N. Africa | .. | 53 | .. | .. | .. | 35 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 21 |
| South Asia | 2 | 6 | .. | .. | .. | 4 | .. | 20 | .. | .. | .. | 61 |
| Sub-Saharan Africa | .. | 20 | .. | .. | .. | 14 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 36 |
| High income | 321 | 559 | .. | .. | 338 | 427 | .. | 52 | .. | .. | .. | 14 |



About the data

Traffic congestion in urban areas constrains economic productivity, damages people's health, and worsens their quality of life. In recent years ownership of passenger cars has increased, and the expansion of economic activity has contributed to the transport by road of more goods and services over greater distances. These developments have increased demand for roads and vehicles, adding to urban congestion, air pollution, health hazards, traffic accidents, and injuries.

Congestion, the most visible cost of expanding vehicle ownership, is reflected in the indicators in the table. Other relevant indicators, such as average vehicle speed in major cities or cost of traffic congestion, exact a heavy toll on economic productivity but are not included because data are incomplete or difficult to compare. Motor vehicles also emit particulate air pollution—the dust and soot from their exhaust—which is proving to be far more damaging to human health than was once believed. (See table

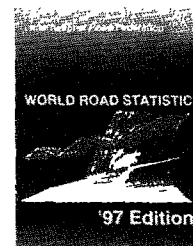
3.12 for information on suspended particulates and other air pollutants.)

The data in the table are compiled by the International Road Federation (IRF) through questionnaires sent to national organizations. The IRF uses a hierarchy of sources to gather as much information as possible. The primary sources are national road associations. In the absence of such an association, or in cases of nonresponse, other agencies are contacted, including road directorates, ministries of transport or public works, and central statistical offices. As a result the compiled data are of uneven quality. In addition, the coverage of each indicator may differ across countries because of differences in definitions. Moreover, comparability is limited when time-series data are reported. The data do not capture the quality or age of vehicles or the condition or width of roads. Thus comparisons over time and between countries should be made with caution.

Definitions

• **Motor vehicles per 1,000 people** include cars, buses, and freight vehicles but do not include two-wheelers. Population refers to midyear population in the year for which data are available. • **Motor vehicles per kilometer of road** include cars, buses, and freight vehicles but do not include two-wheelers. • **Passenger cars** refer to individual four-wheel transport. • **Two-wheelers** refer to mopeds and motorcycles. • **Road traffic** is the number of vehicles multiplied by the average distances they travel. • **Traffic accidents** refer to accident-related injuries reported to the authorities and to deaths resulting from accidents that occur within 30 days of the accident.

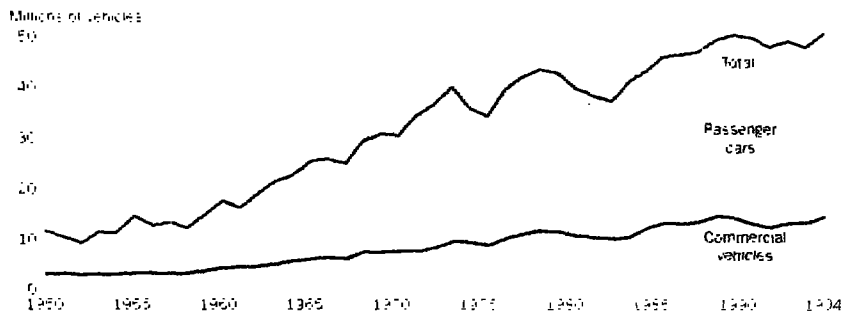
Data sources



The data in the table are from the IRF's annual *World Road Statistics*.

Figure 3.11a

Global production of motor vehicles continues to rise



Source: Table 3.11

In recent decades, along with household income, ownership of passenger cars has increased substantially. In 1946 about 46 million vehicles were registered worldwide. By 1994 that number exceeded 600 million. Growth in the number of private vehicles has substantially exceeded that of total vehicles, leading to relatively less use of public and mass transportation and thus to more pollution. The total number of vehicles (excluding motorized two- and three-wheel vehicles) is expected to reach 820 million by 2010.



3.12 Air pollution

| Country | City | City population thousands 1995 | Total suspended particulates | Sulfur dioxide | Nitrogen dioxide |
|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | micrograms per cu. m 1995 ^a | micrograms per cu. m 1995 ^a | micrograms per cu. m 1995 ^a |
| Argentina | Córdoba City | 1,294 | 97 | .. | 97 |
| Australia | Sydney | 3,590 | 54 | 28 | .. |
| | Melbourne | 3,094 | 35 | 0 | 30 |
| | Perth | 1,220 | 45 | 5 | 19 |
| Austria | Vienna | 2,060 | 47 | 14 | 42 |
| Belgium | Brussels | 1,122 | 78 | 20 | 48 |
| Brazil | São Paulo | 16,533 | 86 | 43 | 83 |
| | Rio de Janeiro | 10,181 | 139 | 129 | .. |
| Bulgaria | Sofia | 1,188 | 195 | 39 | 122 |
| Canada | Toronto | 4,319 | 36 | 17 | 43 |
| | Montreal | 3,320 | 34 | 10 | 42 |
| | Vancouver | 1,823 | 29 | 14 | 37 |
| Chile | Santiago | 4,891 | .. | 29 | 81 |
| China | Shanghai | 13,584 | 246 | 53 | 73 |
| | Beijing | 11,299 | 377 | 90 | 122 |
| | Tianjin | 9,415 | 306 | 82 | 50 |
| Colombia | Bogotá | 6,079 | 120 | .. | .. |
| Croatia | Zagreb | 981 | 71 | 31 | .. |
| Cuba | Havana | 2,241 | .. | 1 | 5 |
| Czech Republic | Prague | 1,225 | 59 | 32 | 23 |
| Denmark | Copenhagen | 1,326 | 61 | 7 | 54 |
| Ecuador | Guayaquil | 1,831 | 127 | 15 | .. |
| | Quito | 1,298 | 175 | 31 | .. |
| Egypt, Arab Rep. | Cairo | 9,690 | .. | 69 | .. |
| Finland | Helsinki | 1,059 | 40 | 4 | 35 |
| France | Paris | 9,523 | 14 | 14 | 57 |
| Germany | Frankfurt | 3,606 | 36 | 11 | 45 |
| | Berlin | 3,317 | 50 | 18 | 26 |
| | Munich | 2,238 | 45 | 8 | 53 |
| Ghana | Accra | 1,673 | 137 | .. | .. |
| Greece | Athens | 3,093 | 178 | 34 | 64 |
| Hungary | Budapest | 2,017 | 63 | 39 | 51 |
| Iceland | Reykjavik | 100 | 24 | 5 | 42 |
| India | Bombay | 15,138 | 240 | 33 | 39 |
| | Calcutta | 11,923 | 375 | 49 | 34 |
| | Delhi | 9,948 | 415 | 24 | 41 |
| Indonesia | Jakarta | 8,621 | 271 | .. | .. |
| Iran, Islamic Rep. | Tehran | 6,836 | 248 | 209 | .. |
| Ireland | Dublin | 911 | .. | 20 | .. |
| Italy | Milan | 4,251 | 77 | 31 | 248 |
| | Rome | 2,931 | 73 | .. | .. |
| | Torino | 1,294 | 151 | .. | .. |
| Japan | Tokyo | 26,959 | 49 | 18 | 68 |
| | Osaka | 10,609 | 43 | 19 | 63 |
| | Yokohama | 3,178 | .. | 100 | 13 |
| Kenya | Nairobi | 1,810 | 69 | .. | .. |
| Korea, Rep. | Seoul | 11,609 | 84 | 44 | 60 |
| | Pusan | 4,082 | 94 | 60 | 51 |
| | Taegu | 2,432 | 72 | 81 | 62 |
| Malaysia | Kuala Lumpur | 1,238 | 85 | 24 | .. |
| Mexico | Mexico City | 16,562 | 279 | 74 | 130 |
| Netherlands | Amsterdam | 1,108 | 40 | 10 | 58 |
| New Zealand | Auckland | 945 | 26 | 3 | 20 |
| Norway | Oslo | 477 | 15 | 8 | 43 |
| Philippines | Manila | 9,286 | 200 | 33 | .. |
| Poland | Katowice | 3,552 | .. | 83 | 79 |
| | Warsaw | 2,219 | .. | 16 | 32 |

About the data

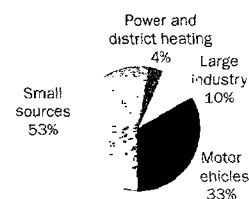
In many towns and cities exposure to air pollution is the main environmental threat to human health. Winter smog—made up of soot, dust, and sulfur dioxide—has long been associated with temporary spikes in the number of deaths. But long-term exposure to high levels of soot and small particles in the air contributes to a wide range of chronic respiratory diseases and exacerbates heart disease and other conditions. The burden of ill health caused by particulate pollution, either on its own or in combination with sulfur dioxide, is enormous, causing at least 500,000 premature deaths and 4–5 million new cases of chronic bronchitis each year (World Bank 1992).

Summer smog is formed from small particles and ground-level ozone produced by the action of the sun on nitrogen oxides and volatile organic compounds. Exposure to ozone makes it difficult for people to breathe, causing particular problems for asthmatics. And many plants and trees are susceptible to damage from ozone exposure, which reduces yields or kills them off.

Emissions of sulfur dioxide and nitrogen oxides lead to the deposition of acid rain and other acidic compounds over long distances—often more than 1,000 kilometers from their source. Such deposition changes the chemical balance of soils and can lead to the leaching of trace minerals and nutrients critical to trees and plants. The links between forest damage and acid deposition are complex. Direct exposure to high levels of sulfur dioxide or acid deposition can cause defoliation and dieback.

Figure 3.12a

Most environmental costs of fossil fuel use result from small sources



Note: Data are an average for five cities: Krakow, Poland; Manila, Philippines; Mumbai, India; Santiago, Chile; and Shanghai, China.

Source: Lovei 1997.

Fuel combustion accounts for most air pollution emissions. Although the composition of pollution sources and contribution of different fuels vary by city, motor vehicles and small, dispersed sources—refuse incinerators, small industrial, commercial, and household boilers and stoves—usually do the most damage to air quality.



| Country | City | City population thousands 1995 | Total suspended particulates | Sulfur dioxide | Nitrogen dioxide |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | micrograms per cu. m 1995 ^a | micrograms per cu. m 1995 ^a | micrograms per cu. m 1995 ^a |
| | Lodz | 1,063 | .. | 21 | 43 |
| Portugal | Lisbon | 1,863 | 61 | 8 | 52 |
| Romania | Bucharest | 2,100 | 82 | 10 | 71 |
| Russian Federation | Moscow | 9,269 | 100 | 109 | .. |
| | Omsk | 1,199 | 100 | 9 | 30 |
| Singapore | Singapore | 2,848 | .. | 20 | 30 |
| Slovak Republic | Bratislava | 651 | 62 | 21 | 27 |
| South Africa | Capetown | 2,671 | .. | 21 | 72 |
| | Johannesburg | 1,849 | .. | 19 | 31 |
| | Durban | 1,149 | .. | 31 | .. |
| Spain | Madrid | 4,072 | 42 | 11 | 25 |
| | Barcelona | 2,819 | 117 | 11 | 43 |
| Sweden | Stockholm | 1,545 | 9 | 5 | 29 |
| Switzerland | Zurich | 897 | 31 | 11 | 39 |
| Thailand | Bangkok | 6,547 | 223 | 11 | 23 |
| Turkey | Istanbul | 7,911 | .. | 120 | .. |
| | Ankara | 2,826 | 57 | 55 | 46 |
| | Izmir | 2,031 | .. | .. | .. |
| Ukraine | Kiev | 2,809 | 100 | 14 | 51 |
| United Kingdom | London | 7,640 | .. | 25 | 77 |
| | Manchester | 2,434 | .. | 26 | 49 |
| | Birmingham | 2,271 | .. | 9 | 45 |
| United States | New York | 16,332 | .. | 26 | 79 |
| | Los Angeles | 12,410 | .. | 9 | 74 |
| | Chicago | 6,844 | .. | 14 | 57 |
| Venezuela | Caracas | 3,007 | 53 | 33 | 57 |

a. Data are most recent available for 1990–95. Most are for 1995.

Where coal is the primary fuel for power plants, steel mills, industrial boilers, and domestic heating, the result is usually high levels of urban air pollution—especially particulates and sometimes sulfur dioxide—and widespread acid deposition if the sulfur content of the coal is high. Countries such as China, India, Poland, and Turkey fit this pattern today, as many high-income countries once did. Where coal is not an important primary fuel or is used by plants with effective dust controls, the worst air pollutant emissions are caused by the combustion of petroleum products—diesel oil, heating oil, and heavy fuel oil. Industrial plants and motor vehicles—especially those with two-stroke engines, which do not fully process their fuel—are usually the worst offenders.

Data on air pollution are based on reports from urban monitoring sites. Annual means (measured in

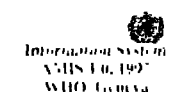
micrograms per cubic meter) are average concentrations observed at these sites. Coverage is not comprehensive because, due to lack of resources or different priorities, not all cities have monitoring systems. For example, data are reported for just 3 cities in Africa but for more than 87 cities in China. Pollutant concentrations are sensitive to local conditions, and even in the same city different monitoring sites may register different concentrations. Thus these data should be considered only a general indication of air quality in each city, and cross-country comparisons should be made with caution. World Health Organization (WHO) annual mean guidelines for air quality standards are 90 micrograms per cubic meter for total suspended particulates, 50 micrograms per cubic meter for sulfur dioxide, and 50 micrograms per cubic meter for nitrogen dioxide.

Definitions

• **City population** is the number of residents of the city as defined by national authorities and reported to the United Nations. • **Total suspended particulates** refer to smoke, soot, dust, and liquid droplets from combustion that are in the air. Particulate levels indicate the quality of the air people are breathing and the state of a country's technology and pollution controls. • **Sulfur dioxide** (SO₂) is an air pollutant produced when fossil fuels containing sulfur are burned. It contributes to acid rain and can damage human health, particularly that of the young and the elderly. • **Nitrogen dioxide** (NO₂) is a poisonous, pungent gas formed when nitric oxide combines with hydrocarbons and sunlight, producing a photochemical reaction. These conditions occur in both natural and anthropogenic activities. NO₂ is emitted by bacteria, nitrogenous fertilizers, aerobic decomposition of organic matter in oceans and soils, combustion of fuels and biomass, and motor vehicles and industrial activities.

Data sources

Healthy Cities Air Management



The data in the table are from WHO's Healthy Cities Air Management Information System and the World Resources Institute, which relies on various national sources as well as, among others, the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) and WHO's *Urban Air Pollution in Megacities of the World*, the OECD's *Compendiums of Environmental Data*, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's *National Air Quality and Emissions Trends Report 1995* and AIRS Executive International database, the *China Environmental Yearbook 1996*, and the *Korea Statistical Yearbook 1995*.



3.13 Government commitment

| | Environmental strategy or action plan | Country environmental profile | Biodiversity assessment, strategy, or action plan | Frequency of reporting on trade in endangered species | Participation in treaties ^a | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|--|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | % of years reported ^b | Climate change | Ozone layer | CFC control |
| Albania | 1993 | | | | | 1995 | | |
| Algeria | | | | 50 | 1994 | 1993 | 1993 | 1996 |
| Angola | | | | | | | | 1994 |
| Argentina | 1992 | | | 82 | 1994 | 1990 | 1990 | 1996 |
| Armenia | | | | | 1994 | | | |
| Australia | 1992 | | 1994 | 88 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | 1995 |
| Austria | | | | 100 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | 1995 |
| Azerbaijan | | | | | 1995 | | 1993 | |
| Bangladesh | 1991 | 1989 | 1990 | 80 | 1994 | 1990 | 1990 | |
| Belarus | | | | | | 1988 | 1989 | |
| Belgium | | | | 100 | 1996 | 1989 | 1989 | |
| Benin | 1993 | | | 0 | 1994 | 1993 | 1993 | |
| Bolivia | 1994 | 1986 | 1988 | 62 | 1995 | 1995 | 1995 | 1995 |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | | | | | | 1992 | | 1994 |
| Botswana | 1990 | 1986 | 1991 | 86 | 1994 | 1992 | 1992 | 1994 |
| Brazil | | | 1988 | 41 | 1994 | 1990 | 1990 | 1994 |
| Bulgaria | | | 1994 | 0 | 1995 | 1991 | 1991 | 1996 |
| Burkina Faso | 1993 | 1994 | | 0 | 1994 | 1989 | 1989 | |
| Burundi | 1994 | 1981 | 1989 | 0 | | | | |
| Cambodia | 1997 | 1994 | | | 1996 | | | |
| Cameroon | | 1989 | 1989 | 92 | 1995 | 1989 | 1989 | 1994 |
| Canada | 1990 | | 1994 | 100 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | |
| Central African Republic | | | | 50 | 1995 | | 1993 | |
| Chad | 1990 | 1982 | | 0 | 1994 | 1989 | 1994 | |
| Chile | | 1987 | 1993 | 65 | 1995 | | 1990 | |
| China | 1994 | | 1994 | 100 | 1994 | 1989 | 1991 | 1996 |
| Hong Kong, China | | | | | | | | |
| Colombia | | 1990 | 1988 | 64 | 1995 | 1990 | 1994 | |
| Congo, Dem. Rep. | | 1986 | 1990 | 69 | 1995 | 1995 | | 1994 |
| Congo, Rep. | | | 1990 | 100 | 1997 | 1995 | 1995 | |
| Costa Rica | 1990 | 1987 | 1992 | 76 | 1994 | 1991 | 1991 | 1994 |
| Côte d'Ivoire | 1994 | | 1991 | | 1995 | 1993 | 1993 | 1994 |
| Croatia | | | | | 1996 | 1992 | 1991 | 1994 |
| Cuba | | | | 50 | 1994 | 1992 | 1992 | 1994 |
| Czech Republic | 1991 | | | 100 | 1994 | 1993 | 1993 | 1996 |
| Denmark | 1994 | | | 100 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | |
| Dominican Republic | | 1984 | 1995 | 80 | | 1993 | 1993 | |
| Ecuador | 1993 | 1987 | 1995 | 76 | 1994 | 1990 | 1990 | |
| Egypt, Arab Rep. | 1992 | 1992 | 1988 | 0 | 1995 | 1988 | 1989 | 1994 |
| El Salvador | 1994 | 1985 | 1988 | 20 | 1996 | 1993 | 1992 | |
| Eritrea | 1995 | | | | 1995 | | | |
| Estonia | | | | | 1994 | 1997 | 1997 | |
| Ethiopia | 1994 | | 1991 | 75 | 1994 | 1995 | 1995 | |
| Finland | 1995 | | | 75 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | 1996 |
| France | 1990 | | | 100 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | 1996 |
| Gabon | | | 1990 | 67 | | 1994 | 1994 | |
| Gambia, The | 1992 | 1981 | 1989 | 20 | 1994 | 1990 | 1990 | 1994 |
| Georgia | | | | | 1994 | 1996 | 1996 | 1996 |
| Germany | | | | 100 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | 1994 |
| Ghana | 1992 | 1985 | 1988 | 81 | 1995 | 1989 | 1989 | 1994 |
| Greece | | | | | 1994 | 1989 | 1989 | 1995 |
| Guatemala | 1994 | 1984 | 1988 | 83 | 1996 | 1988 | 1990 | |
| Guinea | 1994 | 1983 | 1988 | 45 | 1994 | 1992 | 1992 | 1994 |
| Guinea-Bissau | 1993 | | 1991 | 0 | 1996 | | | 1994 |
| Haiti | | 1985 | | | 1996 | | | 1996 |
| Honduras | 1993 | 1989 | | 29 | 1996 | 1994 | 1994 | 1994 |

Status of national environmental action plans

Completed

| | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Albania | Grenada | Nepal |
| Azerbaijan | Guinea | Nicaragua |
| Bangladesh | Guinea-Bissau | Nigeria |
| Belarus | Guyana | Pakistan |
| Benin | Honduras | Papua New Guinea |
| Bhutan | Hungary | |
| Botswana | India | Bulgaria |
| Indonesia | Philippines | Poland |
| Burkina Faso | Kenya | Romania |
| Burundi | Lao PDR | Rwanda |
| Cambodia | Latvia | São Tomé and Príncipe |
| Cape Verde | Lebanon | |
| China | Lesotho | Senegal |
| Comoros | Lithuania | Seychelles |
| Congo, Rep. | Macedonia, FYR | Sierra Leone |
| Costa Rica | Madagascar | Sri Lanka |
| Côte d'Ivoire | Maldives | St. Kitts and Nevis |
| El Salvador | Mexico | |
| Estonia | Moldova | Uganda |
| Ethiopia | Mongolia | Ukraine |
| Gambia, The | Mozambique | Zambia |
| Ghana | | |

Being prepared

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Armenia | Haiti | St. Lucia |
| Djibouti | Kazakhstan | St. Vincent & the Grenadines |
| Dominican Rep. | Korea, Rep. | |
| Ecuador | Malaysia | Togo |
| Equatorial Guinea | Mali | Uzbekistan |
| Gabon | Niger | Vietnam |
| Georgia | Paraguay | Zimbabwe |

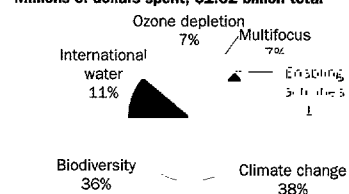
Source: World Resources Institute, International Institute for Environment and Development, and IUCN 1996; World Bank.



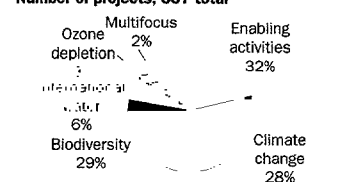
Figure 3.13a

Projects financed by the Global Environment Facility, February 1995–June 1997

Millions of dollars spent; \$1.62 billion total



Number of projects; 337 total



Source: GEF.

Through its implementing agencies—the United Nations Development Programme, United Nations Environment Programme, and World Bank—the Global Environment Facility provides funding to developing and transition economies for projects and activities targeting global benefits in one or more of four focus areas: biodiversity, climate change, international waters, and ozone depletion. Activities involving desertification and deforestation, as they relate to the focus areas, are also eligible for funding. Enabling activities lay the foundations for designing and implementing measures to achieve the overall goals in the focus areas. Between February 1995 and June 1997 the facility provided \$1.62 billion for a total of 337 projects.

| | Environmental strategy or action plan | Country environmental profile | Biodiversity assessment, strategy, or action plan | Frequency of reporting on trade in endangered species | Participation in treaties ^a | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | Climate change | Ozone layer | CFC control | Law of the Sea ^c |
| Hungary | 1995 | .. | .. | 57 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | |
| India | 1993 | 1989 | 1994 | 100 | 1994 | 1991 | 1992 | 1995 |
| Indonesia | 1992 | 1994 | 1993 | 92 | 1994 | 1992 | 1992 | 1994 |
| Iran, Islamic Rep. | .. | .. | .. | 31 | 1996 | 1991 | 1991 | |
| Iraq | .. | .. | .. | | | | | 1994 |
| Ireland | .. | .. | .. | | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | |
| Israel | .. | .. | .. | 25 | 1994 | 1992 | 1992 | |
| Italy | .. | .. | .. | 86 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | 1995 |
| Jamaica | 1994 | 1987 | .. | | 1995 | | | 1993 1994 |
| Japan | .. | .. | .. | 92 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | 1996 |
| Jordan | 1991 | 1979 | .. | 31 | 1994 | 1989 | 1989 | 1995 |
| Kazakhstan | .. | .. | .. | | 1995 | | | |
| Kenya | 1994 | 1989 | 1992 | 54 | 1994 | 1989 | 1989 | 1994 |
| Korea, Dem. Rep. | .. | .. | .. | | 1995 | 1995 | 1995 | |
| Korea, Rep. | .. | .. | .. | | 1994 | 1992 | 1992 | 1996 |
| Kuwait | .. | .. | .. | | 1995 | 1993 | 1993 | 1994 |
| Kyrgyz Republic | .. | .. | .. | | | | | |
| Lao PDR | 1995 | .. | .. | | 1995 | | | |
| Latvia | .. | .. | .. | | 1995 | 1995 | 1995 | |
| Lebanon | .. | .. | .. | | 1995 | 1993 | 1993 | 1995 |
| Lesotho | 1989 | 1982 | .. | | 1995 | 1994 | 1994 | |
| Libya | .. | .. | .. | | | 1990 | 1990 | |
| Lithuania | .. | .. | .. | | 1995 | 1995 | 1995 | |
| Macedonia, FYR | .. | .. | .. | | | 1994 | 1994 | 1994 |
| Madagascar | 1988 | .. | 1991 | 82 | 1996 | 1997 | 1997 | |
| Malawi | 1994 | 1982 | .. | 70 | 1994 | 1991 | 1991 | |
| Malaysia | 1991 | 1979 | 1988 | 86 | 1994 | 1989 | 1989 | 1997 |
| Mali | .. | 1991 | 1989 | | 1995 | 1995 | 1995 | 1994 |
| Mauritania | 1988 | 1984 | .. | | 1994 | 1994 | 1994 | 1996 |
| Mauritius | 1990 | .. | .. | 88 | 1994 | 1992 | 1992 | 1994 |
| Mexico | .. | .. | 1988 | 100 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | 1994 |
| Moldova | .. | .. | .. | | 1995 | 1997 | 1997 | |
| Mongolia | 1995 | .. | .. | | 1994 | 1996 | 1996 | |
| Morocco | .. | 1980 | 1988 | 44 | 1996 | 1996 | 1996 | |
| Mozambique | 1994 | .. | .. | 73 | 1995 | 1994 | 1994 | |
| Myanmar | .. | 1982 | 1989 | | 1995 | 1994 | 1994 | 1996 |
| Namibia | 1992 | .. | .. | 0 | 1995 | 1993 | 1993 | 1994 |
| Nepal | 1993 | 1983 | .. | 76 | 1994 | 1994 | 1994 | |
| Netherlands | 1994 | .. | .. | 100 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | 1996 |
| New Zealand | 1994 | .. | .. | 67 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | 1996 |
| Nicaragua | 1994 | 1981 | .. | 80 | 1996 | 1993 | 1993 | |
| Niger | .. | 1985 | 1991 | 41 | 1995 | | 1993 | |
| Nigeria | 1990 | .. | 1992 | 18 | 1994 | 1989 | 1989 | 1994 |
| Norway | .. | .. | 1994 | 100 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | 1996 |
| Oman | .. | 1981 | .. | | 1995 | | | 1994 |
| Pakistan | 1994 | 1994 | 1991 | 94 | 1994 | 1993 | 1993 | |
| Panama | 1990 | 1980 | .. | 86 | 1995 | 1989 | | 1996 |
| Papua New Guinea | 1992 | 1994 | 1993 | 75 | 1994 | 1993 | 1993 | |
| Paraguay | .. | 1985 | .. | 60 | 1994 | 1993 | 1993 | 1994 |
| Peru | .. | 1988 | 1988 | 59 | 1994 | 1989 | 1993 | |
| Philippines | 1989 | 1992 | 1989 | 82 | 1994 | 1991 | 1991 | 1994 |
| Poland | 1993 | .. | 1991 | 0 | 1994 | 1990 | 1990 | |
| Portugal | 1995 | .. | .. | 55 | 1994 | 1989 | 1989 | |
| Puerto Rico | .. | .. | .. | | | | | |
| Romania | .. | .. | .. | | 1994 | 1993 | 1993 | 1997 |
| Russian Federation | .. | .. | 1994 | | 1995 | 1988 | 1989 | |



| | Environmental strategy or action plan | Country environmental profile | Biodiversity assessment, strategy, or action plan | Frequency of reporting on trade in endangered species | Participation in treaties ^a | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|--|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | % of years reported ^b | Climate change | Ozone layer | CFC control |
| Rwanda | 1991 | 1987 | .. | 27 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Saudi Arabia | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1995 | 1993 | 1993 | .. |
| Senegal | 1984 | 1990 | 1991 | 80 | 1995 | 1993 | 1993 | 1994 |
| Sierra Leone | 1994 | .. | .. | .. | 1995 | .. | .. | 1995 |
| Singapore | 1993 | 1988 | 1995 | 100 | .. | 1989 | 1989 | 1994 |
| Slovak Republic | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1994 | 1993 | 1993 | 1996 |
| Slovenia | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1996 | .. | 1992 | 1994 |
| South Africa | 1993 | .. | .. | 94 | .. | 1990 | 1990 | 1994 |
| Spain | .. | .. | .. | 100 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | .. |
| Sri Lanka | 1994 | 1983 | 1991 | 54 | 1994 | 1990 | 1990 | 1994 |
| Sudan | .. | 1989 | .. | 44 | 1994 | .. | 1993 | 1994 |
| Sweden | .. | .. | .. | 94 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | 1996 |
| Switzerland | .. | .. | .. | 100 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | .. |
| Syrian Arab Republic | .. | 1981 | .. | .. | 1996 | 1990 | 1990 | .. |
| Tajikistan | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Tanzania | 1994 | 1989 | 1988 | 75 | .. | 1993 | 1993 | 1994 |
| Thailand | .. | 1992 | .. | 56 | 1995 | 1989 | 1989 | .. |
| Togo | 1991 | .. | .. | 69 | 1995 | 1991 | 1991 | 1994 |
| Trinidad and Tobago | .. | .. | .. | 67 | 1994 | 1989 | 1989 | 1994 |
| Tunisia | 1994 | 1980 | 1988 | 100 | 1994 | 1989 | 1989 | 1994 |
| Turkey | .. | 1982 | .. | .. | .. | 1991 | 1991 | .. |
| Turkmenistan | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1995 | 1994 | 1994 | .. |
| Uganda | 1994 | 1982 | 1988 | 0 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | 1994 |
| Ukraine | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1988 | 1989 | .. |
| United Arab Emirates | .. | .. | .. | 0 | 1996 | 1990 | 1990 | .. |
| United Kingdom | 1995 | .. | 1994 | 100 | .. | 1988 | 1989 | .. |
| United States | 1995 | .. | 1995 | 88 | 1994 | 1988 | 1989 | .. |
| Uruguay | .. | .. | .. | 59 | 1994 | 1989 | 1991 | 1994 |
| Uzbekistan | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1994 | 1993 | 1993 | .. |
| Venezuela | .. | .. | .. | 79 | 1995 | 1988 | 1989 | .. |
| Vietnam | .. | .. | 1993 | .. | 1995 | 1994 | 1994 | 1994 |
| West Bank and Gaza | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Yemen, Rep. | .. | 1990 | 1992 | .. | 1996 | 1996 | 1996 | 1994 |
| Yugoslavia, FR (Serb./Mont.) | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Zambia | 1994 | 1988 | .. | 45 | 1994 | 1990 | 1990 | 1994 |
| Zimbabwe | 1987 | 1982 | .. | 83 | 1994 | 1993 | 1993 | 1994 |

a. The year the treaty entered into force in that country. b. Includes all trade reported by members of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna (CITES) as of May 1993. c. Convention became effective November 16, 1994.

The Kyoto Protocol on climate change

The Kyoto Protocol was adopted at the third conference of the parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, held in Kyoto, Japan in December 1997.

When the protocol enters into force, it will impose binding emission limitations in industrial and transition economies known as "annex 1" countries. These countries agreed to ensure that their greenhouse gas emissions do not exceed their assigned amounts, with a view to reducing overall emissions of such gases by at least 5.2 percent over 1990 levels by 2008–12.

The protocol will:

- Allow quantification of emissions to take into account carbon sinks (such as forests).
- Provide for possible carbon emissions trading among annex 1 countries.
- Allow for joint project implementation activities among annex 1 countries.
- Create a "clean development mechanism" that enables annex 1 countries to undertake joint implementation projects in developing countries.
- Commit all countries to cooperate in the development and transfer of climate-friendly technologies, commit industrial countries to help developing countries create a private sector-enabling environment, and commit annex 1 countries to eliminating relevant market distortions.
- Enter into force after ratification by 55 countries that account for at least 55 percent of the total CO₂ emissions by annex 1 countries. (The United States accounts for 38 percent of CO₂ emissions by annex 1 countries.)



About the data

Unlike most other tables in this book, this table presents qualitative rather than quantitative indicators. National environmental strategies and participation in international treaties on environmental issues provide some evidence of government commitment to sound environmental management. But the signing of these treaties does not always imply ratification. Nor does it guarantee that governments will comply with treaty obligations.

In many countries efforts to halt environmental degradation have failed, primarily because governments have neglected to make this issue a priority, a reflection of competing claims on scarce resources. To address this problem, many countries are preparing national environmental strategies—some focusing narrowly on environmental issues, others dealing with the integration of environmental, economic, and social concerns. Among such initiatives are conservation strategies and environmental action plans. Some countries have also prepared country environmental profiles and biological diversity strategies and profiles.

National conservation strategies—promoted by the World Conservation Union (IUCN)—provide a comprehensive, cross-sectoral analysis of conservation and resource management issues to help integrate environmental concerns with the development process. Such strategies discuss a country's current and future needs, institutional capabilities, prevailing technical conditions, and the status of natural resources.

National environmental action plans (NEAPs), supported by the World Bank and other development agencies, describe a country's main environmental concerns, identify the principal causes of environmental problems, and formulate policies and actions to deal with them (table 3.13a). The NEAP is a continuing process in which governments develop comprehensive environmental policies, recommend specific actions, and outline the investment strategies, legislation, and institutional arrangements required to implement them.

Country environmental profiles identify how national economic and other activities can stay within the constraints imposed by the need to conserve natural resources. Some profiles consider issues of equity, justice, and fairness. Biodiversity profiles—prepared by the World Conservation Monitoring Centre and the IUCN—provide basic background on species diversity, protected areas, major ecosystems and habitat types, and legislative and administrative support. In an effort to establish a scientific base-

line for measuring progress on biodiversity conservation, the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) coordinates global biodiversity assessment.

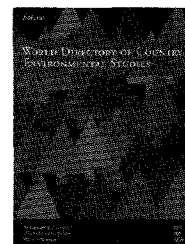
To address global issues, many governments have also signed international treaties and agreements, launched in the wake of the 1972 United Nations Conference on Human Environment in Stockholm and the 1992 United Nations Conference on Environment and Development in Rio de Janeiro:

- The Convention on Climate Change aims to stabilize atmospheric concentrations of greenhouse gases at levels that will prevent human activities from interfering dangerously with the global climate.
 - The Vienna Convention for the Protection of the Ozone Layer aims to protect human health and the environment by promoting research on the effects of changes in the ozone layer and on alternative substances (such as substitutes for chlorofluorocarbons) and technologies, monitoring the ozone layer, and taking measures to control the activities that produce adverse effects.
 - The Montreal Protocol for CFC Control requires that countries help protect the earth from excessive ultraviolet radiation by cutting chlorofluorocarbon consumption by 20 percent over their 1986 level by 1994 and by 50 percent over their 1986 level by 1999, with allowances for increases in consumption by developing countries.
 - The United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, which became effective in November 1994, establishes a comprehensive legal regime for seas and oceans, establishes rules for environmental standards and enforcement provisions, and develops international rules and national legislation to prevent and control marine pollution.
 - The Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna (CITES) prohibits commercial trade in endangered species and requires signatories to closely monitor trade in species that may become depleted by trade.
- To help developing countries comply with their obligations under these agreements, the Global Environment Facility (GEF) was created to focus on global improvement in biodiversity, climate change, international waters, and ozone layer depletion. The UNEP, United Nations Development Programme, and World Bank manage the GEF according to the policies of its governing body of country representatives. The World Bank is responsible for the Global Environmental Trust Fund and is chair of the GEF.

Definitions

- **Environmental strategies and action plans** provide a comprehensive, cross-sectoral analysis of conservation and resource management issues to help integrate environmental concerns with the development process. They include national conservation strategies, national environmental action plans, national environmental management strategies, and national sustainable development strategies. The years shown refer to the year in which a strategy or action plan was adopted.
- **Country environmental profiles** identify how national economic and other activities can stay within the constraints imposed by the need to conserve natural resources. The years shown refer to the year in which a profile was completed.
- **Biodiversity assessments, strategies, or action plans** covers biodiversity assessments, country strategies or action plans, and biodiversity profiles (see *About the data*).
- **Frequency of reporting on trade in endangered species** refers to the percentage of years for which a country has submitted an annual report to the CITES Secretariat since it became a party to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species.
- **Participation in treaties** covers four international treaties (see *About the data*).
- **Climate change** refers to the Convention on Climate Change (signed in New York in 1992).
- **Ozone layer** refers to the Vienna Convention for the Protection of the Ozone Layer (1985).
- **CFC control** refers to the Montreal Protocol for CFC Control (formally, the Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer, signed in 1987).
- **Law of the Sea** refers to the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (signed in Montego Bay, Jamaica, in 1982). The years shown refer to the year in which a treaty entered into force in a country.

Data sources



Data are from the World Resources Institute, UNEP, and UNDP's *World Resources 1994-95*; the World Resources Institute, International Institute for Environment and Development, and IUCN's 1996 *World Directory of Country Environmental Studies*; and the World Bank Environment Department's 1996 *National Environmental Strategies: Learning from Experience*.